

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 6/16/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-Sub A)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS-C

On 6/15/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] that pursuant to instruction issued to him by EUGENE DENNIS through MORRIS CHILDS, NY 694-S\*, on 6/12/59, gave CHILDS \$10,500.00 from funds received from the Soviets, for which the New York informant is acting as depository.

According to NY 694-S\*, CHILDS was to give \$5,000.00 to ISIDORE WOFSY, presumably to be transmitted to PHIL BART for maintenance of the CP National Office; \$5,000.00 to WILLIAM PATTERSON for the use of "The Worker"; and \$500.00 to EUGENE DENNIS for payment of travelling expenses of some CP functionaries coming to New York "to work on the CP resolutions."

- cc retained per 100-428091*
- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - (1-100- ) (CPUSA FUNDS) (RESERVE FUNDS)
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) (SOLO) (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - NY (100- ) (CPUSA FUNDS) (RESERVE FUNDS) (415)
  - 1 - NY (134-91) (INV.) (415)
  - 1 - NY (100-134637-Sub A)

ACB:KMI  
(7)

REC-4

100-428091-321

JUN 17 1959

55 JUN 24 1959

UNRECORDED - COPY FILED IN

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 6/19/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-Sub A) (415)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS-C

ReBulet 6/12/59 requesting accounting each 30 days of "SOLO" funds, and remylets 6/1/59 and 6/16/59 reflecting receipts and disbursements of said funds.

b6  
b7C

On 6/19/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] that he has made no disbursements of Soviet funds other than as previously reported (in referenced NY letters).

Disbursements to date total \$119,800.00.

Receipts to date total \$173,000, \$21,000 having been received on 6/8/59 from the Soviet ambassador in Canada through TIM BUCK and ELIZABETH MASCOLO.

3 - Bureau

(100-428091) (RM)

1 - Chicago

(1-100-3-102) (CPUSA - FUNDS) (RESERVE FUNDS)

1 - NY 134-91

(134-46-Sub F) (SOLO) (RM)

1 - NY 100-128861

(INV) (415)

1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A (415)

(CPUSA - FUNDS - RESERVE FUNDS) (415)

ACB:msb  
(7)

REC-4

EX

100-428091-32

FBI

JUN 24 1959

RECEIVED

get to NY 59-155 8:20 PM  
6-23-59  
officerJUN 22 1959  
24 FBI

[Signature]

[Signature]

CC destroyed 10/23/59  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Mr. Decker

SAC, New York (100-134637 Sub A) (415)

June 23, 1959

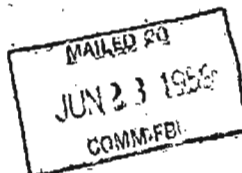
REC-4 Director, FBI (100-428091) - 322

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

EX

Reurlet 6-19-59.

Information available to the Bureau indicates that NY 694-S\* presently maintains a total of \$53,200 of solo funds. Please advise by return letter whether this figure is correct.



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

AJD:wlg  
(4)

55 JUN 26 1959 TELETYPE UNIT

7-213  
Cund  
AID

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: June 22, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re Chicago letter June 1, 1959, and Bulet June 12, 1959, instructing that details concerning disbursement of funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* be submitted to the Bureau each thirty days.

Balance in possession of CG 5824-S*	May 15, 1959	-	\$62,600
Disbursements on June 15, 1959 *		-	3,200
Balance as of June 22, 1959		-	\$59,400

\* Details concerning these disbursements are contained in Chicago letter June 16, 1959, captioned "CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Funds), IS - C".

③ - 1-CC retained *RM-1243*  
 3 - Bureau (RM)  
 1 - 100-3-102 (CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Funds))  
 1 - Chicago

JEK:ldo  
 (4)

REC-23

100-428091-323

14 JUN 26 1959

EX

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-3-102

59  
55 JUN 29 1959



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) DATE: 6/26/59

FROM : SAC, NY (100-134637-Sub A)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ReBulet, 6/23/59.

The Bureau is correct in its computation that NY 694-S\* presently maintains \$53,200.00 of Solo funds.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)  
1 - NY 134-91 (ADM.)(415)  
1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A)(415)

ACB:KMI  
(4)

REC-41/100-428091-324

12 JUN 1959

FBI

JUN 27 9 30 AM '59

RECEIVED

55 JUL 2 1959

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

June 29, 1959

EX

REC-41  
Director, FBI (100-428091) - 325

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet June 23, 1959.

You are authorized to advise CG 5824-S that his wife, [redacted] may accompany him on the proposed third Solo trip to Russia and China and, further, that she should apply for a passport under her true identity. Inasmuch as CG 5824-S did not desire to apply for a passport under his true name in Chicago, a similar situation may exist with respect to [redacted]

You are instructed to advise the place where and the date when [redacted] will make her application as soon as this information is known to your office. Also advise the exact name under which the application is filed. For your information, suitable arrangements will be made by the Bureau with the Passport Division, Department of State, to insure that [redacted] will be able to obtain a passport without any risk.

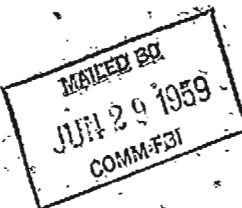
In view of the present, extremely serious state of [redacted] health, it does not appear likely that she will be physically able to make this forthcoming trip. However, the Bureau agrees with your observation that the belief on her part that she will be able to make this trip and the obtaining of a current valid passport would certainly be of benefit from a psychological standpoint.

The Bureau should be kept fully apprised of developments in this matter.

NOTE ON YELLOW: See memo 6-26-59 Baumgardner to Belmont, same caption, AJD:jsm

AJD:jsm  
(9)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



55 JUL 1 1959

TELETYPE UNIT

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: June 23, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re Chicago letter May 26, 1959, setting forth the possibility of a third Solo trip around August, 1959.

Reference is also made to Bureau letter June 17, 1959, reflecting that the Bureau, through its source at the Passport Office of the Department of State, has made suitable arrangements to insure that NY 694-S\* will be able to obtain a passport under his true identity without any risk to the informant.

The Bureau is being advised by separate communication of the current status of the health of [redacted]. The examining physicians have recently advised CG 5824-S\* that [redacted]

In view of the above, CG 5824-S\* is understandably reluctant to leave [redacted] for even short periods of time. Therefore if the third Solo trip materializes he would want her to accompany him unless her physical condition at that time makes it physically impossible. CG 5824-S\* estimates that the third Solo trip would be of only two or three weeks duration.

REC-41/00-428091-325

2 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago

JEK:ldo  
(3)

Let To Chicago 6/29/59  
ATD/kmm

17 JUN 25 1959

JUN 23 1959

JUN 23 1959

JUN 23 1959

JUN 23 1959

JUN 23 1959

CG 134-46 Sub B

While CG 5824-S\* would like to travel under his own name, this decision will depend on the instructions received from EUGENE DENNIS. If he should travel under his own name and if [redacted] accompanied him she would need a passport in her own name. At the present time maintaining the morale of [redacted] is as important as any medication she might be given. CG 5824-S\* feels that if she would apply for a passport with a view of making the next Solo trip with him it might give her some perspective and be of benefit from a psychological standpoint. The Chicago Division agrees with this opinion of CG 5824-S\* and also feels that it would not be proper to ask CG 5824-S\* to make a third Solo trip without his wife accompanying him.

b7D

b6  
b7C

CONF. INFO.

[redacted] has never filed for a passport using her own name. If she applied she would have to list her maiden name in addition to her married name. The maiden name is SYLVIA SCHLOSSBERG.

*CHICAGO, Ill.*

b7D

The Bureau is requested to authorize [redacted] to file a passport under her true name. The Bureau is also requested to consider making suitable arrangements, through its source at the Passport Office of the Department of State, to insure that [redacted] will be able to obtain a passport under her true identity without any risk.

b7D

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont *also*

DATE: June 29, 1959

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to my memorandum 6-4-59 which sets forth in detail the receipts and disbursements of funds received from a Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union by the CP, USA through May, 1959. As of the date of my memo, the CP, USA had received a total of \$175,000 of the \$350,000 due from the CPSU and had expended a total of \$69,700. The balance of \$105,300 was maintained by our top informants CG 5824-S and NY 694-S in safe deposit boxes in Chicago and New York.

During the period from June 1, 1959, to June 22, 1959, the CPUSA received an additional \$21,000 from the Soviets and disbursed \$13,900 leaving a cash balance of \$112,400. There is a balance of \$154,000 to be received by CPUSA from the Soviets.

Concerning the cash balance of \$112,400, \$59,400 is presently maintained by CG 5824-S in his safe deposit box in Chicago and \$53,000 by NY 694-S in his safe deposit box in New York City.

Concerning the \$13,900 expended since June 1, 1959, \$5,000 was given to William L. Patterson for "The Worker" and \$5,000 was given to Isadore Wofsy for the CPUSA reserve fund. It was expected that Wofsy would use this money to finance the operations of the national office CPUSA. An additional \$500 was given to Eugene Dennis which he will use in connection with work on the main political resolution for the 17th National Convention CPUSA. \$400 was furnished to Gus Hall for vacation expenses.

In addition to the above, \$3,000 was given to Claude Lightfoot chairman of the Illinois District, CPUSA. Of this amount, \$500 is to be used by Lightfoot as he sees fit in the Illinois District and the remaining \$2,500 is to be used by Lightfoot for "Negro work."

## ACTION:

REC-39

None. This is submitted for your information. You will be kept advised of additional receipts of funds and expenditures in the future.

AJD:cef (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

EX.

14 JUL 2 1959

55 JUL 7 1959

1959

6/29

1 auto copy  
7-6-59

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 7-23-59 BY 1077-2-2-59

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 26, 1959

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to my memorandum to you dated June 1, 1959, noting that Eugene Dennis, National Secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, desired that CG 5824-S make another trip to Russia and China in late July or early August, 1959, for the purpose of presenting the line of the majority of the CP, USA, to the communist parties of the Soviet Union and China. In connection with this proposed trip, we are presently preparing specific missions for the informant to accomplish while abroad.

~~CONF. INET~~  
 Chicago, by letter June 23, 1959, advises that CG 5824-S' wife's, [redacted]

b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

[redacted] CG 5824-S is reluctant to leave her for even short periods of time and in the event the third Solo trip materializes, he desires that she accompany him unless her physical condition makes it impossible. Informant estimates that the third Solo trip would be of only two or three weeks' duration.

The Chicago Office recommends that [redacted] be permitted to accompany our informant on the forthcoming trip to Russia and China. Chicago points out that at the present time, the maintaining of the morale of [redacted] is as important as any medication she might be given and that if she believed that she could make this trip with informant, it might give her some perspective and be of benefit from a psychological standpoint.

CG 5824-S has a current valid passport which was issued to him in January, 1959, under his true name. In the event [redacted] is to accompany informant, it will be necessary to obtain her a current valid passport in her true name. Chicago recommends that the Bureau make suitable arrangements at the Passport Office of the Department of State to insure that [redacted] will be able to obtain a passport under her true identity without any risk.

Enclosure 6-29-59  
 100-428091

- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Bartlett
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:jsm (7) 12m

55 JUL 8 1959

REC-9

100-428091-327  
 JUL 6 1959

EX-

INT. SEC.

Memorandum Baumgardner to Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

OBSERVATIONS:

In view of the present state of [redacted] health, it is extremely doubtful that she will be physically able to make this contemplated trip to Russia and China with her husband. However, it is apparent that if we authorize informant to take his wife on this trip and she obtains a current valid passport, this would have a decided salutary effect on her morale and for that reason, it is believed that we should concur with Chicago's recommendation.

b7D

It is to be observed that in December, 1958, the Liaison Section, through its source, [redacted] the State Department official who handles communist passports, made appropriate arrangements to enable our informant, CG 5824-S, to obtain a passport without any risk to the informant. It is believed that we should utilize this same method in obtaining a passport for informant's wife, [redacted].

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RECOMMENDATION:

That Chicago be instructed to advise CG 5824-S that his wife, [redacted] can accompany him on his forthcoming trip to Russia and China and that she should obtain a passport ~~in Chicago~~ under her true identity.

b7D

That Liaison Section discuss this matter with [redacted] the State Department official who handles communist passports. [redacted] should merely be advised that we are interested in seeing that this individual receives a passport promptly and that there must not be any indication in State Department's files that the FBI has an interest in this individual.

b6  
b7C

ACTION: 7-2-59 Discussed with [redacted] State. He advised that he will see that passport is issued to her & no record kept re FBI interest. [redacted] asked that he be advised re name & day & place prior to her requesting passport in Chicago. OSH

There is attached, for your approval, an appropriate communication to the Chicago Office in line with the above observations and recommendations.

CG advised  
7-8-59  
per [redacted]

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
- 2 -  
*[Handwritten initials]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: July 2, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

ATTN: Assistant Director:  
A. H. BELMONT *ABW*SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re Chicago airtel May 26, 1959.

CG 5824-S\* on June 29, 1959, orally furnished the following information to SA JOHN E. KEATING: *J.P. MEMBER*

On June 26, 1959, EUGENE DENNIS again mentioned to MORRIS CHILDS that he would like CHILDS to go to Russia and China after the next meeting of the National Committee of the Communist Party (CP), USA, scheduled to be held on July 25 and 26, 1959. The primary purpose of the trip would be to present the political line for the 17th National Convention of the CP, USA, to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). DENNIS again mentioned that perhaps ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN could accompany CHILDS on such a trip and that they could be in China for the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of Peoples China on or about October 1, 1959. *U.S.P.*

On June 26, 1959, ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN and MORRIS CHILDS had a discussion concerning such a trip. She stated that although her sister, KATHY, is feeling better, that she feels that it would be too close to the 17th National Convention of the CP, USA, for a well known and publicly identified member of the National Committee to make such a trip. Further she said that she is from forty to sixty pounds overweight and does not feel well. She stated that while she would like to make such a trip in the future, she is not prepared for it at the present time. *9*

CHILDS did not definitely commit himself to DENNIS to make this trip, pointing out that the physical condition of his wife may have a bearing on whether or not he will be able to make the trip.

② - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago

JEK:ldo  
(3)

REC-95

100-428091-328  
EX- JUL 7 1959

55 JUL 9 1959





Dise

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub 3)

July 8, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
IS-C

ReBulet 6-29-59.

On 7-2-59 an appropriate official of the State Department was contacted regarding the issuance of a passport to [redacted] This official advised that he will assure that a passport is issued to the informant without any record being made regarding FBI interest. This official requested, however, that he be furnished the informant's name a day or two prior to her requesting a passport in Chicago. b7D

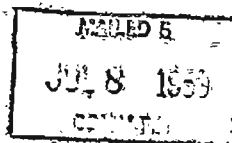
9

REC-18

100-428091-329

23 JUL 9 1959

EX



PWD: med  
(4)

med

2-22/122  
Dum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

5 JUL 14 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/2/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-CATTENTION: Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONT

On June 30, 1959, a document was received through a blind Post Office box in Chicago, the number of which had been previously furnished to Cg 5824-S\*. This document was sent air mail registered from the Central Committee of the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union. The document is the Volume V Number 54 (195) issue of the Daily Review of Soviet Press, published by Soviet Information Bureau. It is dated June 24, 1959, and consists solely of a translation from the June 19, 1959, issue of "Pravda". The translation is an article entitled "The Complete Victory of Socialism in the USSR and the Radical Turn in World Politics". The author is listed as Y. FRANTSEV, corresponding member, USSR Academy of Sciences.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and the New York Division, the Chicago copy and the envelope in which the original was received are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46-sub B-1A55.

The original was given to Cg 5824-S\* and he advised that he was mailing it to EUGENE DENNIS, Secretary of the CPUSA.

On July 2, 1959, Cg 5824-S\* expressed the following opinion concerning this document:

The CPSU considers this document to be very serious and important, otherwise it would not have been sent air mail to the CPUSA. It is most likely that the CPSU has sent copies of this document to other Communist Parties. The article appeared in the Soviet press.

2-Bureau (encl 1) (AM RM)  
1-New (100-134637) (SOL) (encl 1) (AM RM)  
1-Chicago  
JEK:BJD  
(4)

REC-15

EX

20 JUL 1959

55 JUL 14 1959

in 100-3-81- (Chico - 2nd fl)

cc destroyed  
9-25-59 JPH

CG 134-46 Sub B

during the time the Central Committee of the CPSU was in session.

The document indicates that the Soviet Union was able to survive when it was the only Communist country. The Soviet Union is now joined by other Communist countries and is stronger than the Capitalistic enemies. This emphasis is placed on the change in the balance of power in the world; therefore, in the opinion of CG 5824-S\*, this document may set the Communist line for the resumption of the Foreign Ministers Conference at Geneva and may indicate that the Soviet Union will continue to pursue a tough, uncompromising line at Geneva.

File No. 134-46-Sub B-1A(55)

Date Received 6/30/59

From Cg. 5824-S\*  
(Name of contributor)

(Address of contributor)

By SA JOHN E. KEATING  
(Name of special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )  
No ( ☒ )

Description:

One (1) photostat copy of the Vol V No. 54 (195)  
June 24, 1959, issue of "Daily Review of Soviet  
Press" published by Soviet Information Bureau.

DAILY REVIEW OF SOVIET PRESS

Published by Soviet Information Bureau

Address: 2-A Spartakovskaya Ulitsa, Moscow

Telephones:

Chief Editor: E-1-97-03

Secretary: E-1-62-62

=====

Vol. V. No. 24(195)

Wednesday, June 24, 1959

S U P P L E M E N T

- The Complete Victory of Socialism in the USSR and the Radical Turn in World Politics  
(Pravda, June 19)

---oOo---

## THE COMPLETE VICTORY OF SOCIALISM IN THE USSR

### AND THE RADICAL TURN IN WORLD POLITICS

Y. Frantsev,

Corresponding Member, USSR Academy of Sciences

The switch in the balance of forces in the world arena in favour of socialism is an important feature of our epoch. Surveying the results of socialist construction in the USSR, N.S. Khrushchov declared from the rostrum of the Twenty-First Congress of the CPSU that "the question of building socialism in one single country and its complete and final victory has been decided by the course of the historical development of society." This deduction in large measure characterises the present period of world history.

The teaching of the possibility of socialism triumphing, first in one or several countries is a major contribution of Lenin's genius to the theory of social development. This teaching has defined the ways of society's progressive development in the epoch of imperialism and proletarian revolutions.

The entire ideological struggle in the epoch of the preparation for and victory of the revolution, and, subsequently, of the building of the new society proceeded chiefly around the Leninist theory of the socialist revolution. Precisely this aspect of Leninism was attacked by various renegades, traitors to the principles of Marxism-Leninism and to the cause of the working people. Now under the cover of "Left" phrases, now preaching frankly Right-wing capitulation to capitalism, they dragged socialist theory and the socialist movement backwards.

Using sophisms and juggling the facts in their fight against the Leninist teaching, the traitors to socialism contended that the victory of socialism in one country, in Russia especially, was impossible. Our Party has utterly exploded these false, capitulatory "theories," has upheld the Leninist teaching, has developed and enriched it by the vast historical experience of socialist construction, has led the country to the complete victory of socialism.

Examining the struggle of the classes after the victory of the proletarian revolution, Marx wrote that "with the proletariat coming to power its enemies do not yet disappear, nor does the old social order disappear," therefore the proletariat "must use coercive measures, that is, government measures; if it still remains a class and if the economic conditions on which the class struggle and the existence of classes are based have not yet disappeared, they must be forcibly eliminated or transformed, and the process of their transformation must be forcibly accelerated." (Works, vol. XV, p. 186.) When these transformations have been effected, when the remnants of the old social system have disappeared, when there are no longer in the country any forces that can secure the restoration of the capitalist order, then socialist society, according to Marx, begins to develop on its own basis, it triumphs and rules undividedly in the social life of the country.

Knowing the immutable laws of social development and having faith in the great creative power of the working people, the Communist Party being, as it is, able to organize the working people in a proper way has unswervingly led our country to the victory of socialism. V.I. Lenin wrote: "...the broad masses know that they are themselves building socialism with their own hands" and that "no force inside the country will prevent the completion of this work." (Works, vol. 28, pp. 120 and 121.) In his remarkable article, "On Cooperation," Lenin pointed out that the power of the state over all large-scale means of production, the power of the state in the hands of the proletariat, the alliance of the proletariat with the working peasantry, the assured leadership of the peasantry by the proletariat, and cooperation create all that is necessary for the building of a complete socialist society. Under the leadership of the Communist Party, the working class, in alliance with the peasantry and with all the working people, has brought the construction of socialism in the USSR to complete victory, has achieved that no force inside the country can prevent the attainment of this great goal.

The final victory of socialism presupposes not only the completion of socialist construction in the given country, but also respective changes in the international situation, the emergence of such external conditions under which new society cannot be destroyed by foreign armed forces.

#### Socialism Has Become a World System

The building of socialism in our country, the development of Soviet society have constantly exerted a growing influence on the international situation. At first, when the Soviet system was not yet sufficiently strong, the capitalists, landlords, and Whiteguards inside the country received direct armed aid from the imperialists abroad. Speaking of the Soviet state's early successes in economic work, V.I. Lenin said that "the capitalist bosses will not be able to foil this work as easily as before." This was well demonstrated by the rout of the interventionists. As our successes mounted, the international positions of the USSR grew stronger, the authority of the ideas of socialism rose throughout the world, the bonds of the proletarian solidarity of the working people of all countries consolidated.

Under the leadership of the Communist Party, the Soviet people have secured the complete victory of socialism, have built up a mighty industrial socialist power. Speaking of this great victory of the Party and the people, N.S. Khrushchov stressed: "But that was not yet final victory. For Marxists understand the final victory of socialism to mean its triumph on an international scale. Having built socialism, our country remained for a long time the world's only socialist state, living in a hostile capitalist encirclement. It could not consider itself fully guaranteed against armed intervention, against the danger of a forcible restoration of capitalism by international reaction, for the capitalist states then surrounding the land of socialism were much stronger economically and militarily."

International reaction had turned the policy of peaceful co-existence of the two different social systems, proposed by Lenin. Our country built socialism, living in a hostile capitalist encirclement and under the constant threat of intervention, though soon after the October Revolution a revolutionary situation arose in a number of East European countries, a revolution took place in Hungary, a Soviet Republic was set up in Bavaria, revolutionary battles broke out also in other capitalist countries. After October, a number of conditions, doubtlessly, arose for the socialist revolution to triumph not only in our country, but in some other European countries as well. Hence, a system of socialist states could have come into being already then. Lenin had clearly seen this perspective and the possibilities for renovating world, held out by the situation of that time. A representative of the United States President, Colonel House, describing this situation wrote at that time in his diary: Bolshevism is everywhere gaining new positions. Hungary has just fallen. We are sitting on a powder keg, and one fine day a spark will blow it up.... (Colonel House's Archives, vol. IV, p. 306, OGIZ, 1944.)

But capitalism was still relatively strong, while the positions of socialism were weaker, the Communist Parties, capable of leading the revolutionary struggle of the proletariat for power, were just emerging in the capitalist countries, breaking with social-democratism. The revolutions in Hungary and Germany were drowned in floods of blood, imperialist reaction suppressed the revolutionary movement also in other countries. A treacherous role with regard to the revolutionary movement of the working class in the West was performed by the Right-wing social-democratic leaders.

The young Soviet state remained a rock in the capitalist sea and the future of socialism depended on the strength of this rock. Loyal to the ideas of Leninism, of building communism, the working people of our country have creditably upheld their gains.

The whole subsequent historical period has demonstrated a progressive weakening of capitalism and strengthening of socialism's positions. This found expression in the successful building of socialism in the USSR, the further deepening of the general crisis of capitalism, the strengthening of the vanguard of the working class -- the Communist Parties, which matured and were steelled in the struggle.

Yet, the imperialists, nevertheless, succeeded in organising a war against our country. The destinies of socialism were being decided in the Great Patriotic War of the Soviet Union against the fascist invaders. In combat with the most aggressive imperialist forces, socialism has not only held its own out has come out victorious. The second world war has shaken the capitalist system to its foundation.



The emergence and, later, the rapid development of the world socialist system has exerted a radical impact on the entire course of social development. "The world situation has changed radically since then," N.S. Khrushchev stressed. "The Soviet Union is no longer in a capitalist encirclement. There are two world social systems: capitalism, which is living out its day, and socialism, a full-blooded and growing system that has the support of the workers of all lands." The period of building socialism in one country has ended. And a new period has begun, in which socialism has emerged from the confines of one country and has become a world system.

The face of the European and Asian continents has altered. A whole system of socialist states has firmly taken up its place in Europe and Asia. In the centre of the European continent, the German Democratic Republic, the bulwark of the peace-loving and progressive forces of German nation, has sprung up. In Asia, the great People's Republic of China has arisen and has scored tremendous achievements in building socialist society. The socialist system has entered a peaceful competition with capitalism, and the prospect of its victory in this competition is clearly evident.

In the countries where power has passed into the hands of the working people, socialism is now being built in the framework of the world socialist system, in which fraternal mutual aid, unity and cohesion of the socialist countries have become an all-important requisite for the progressive development of each socialist country individually and the entire world socialist system as a whole.

The countries whose peoples have decided to follow the socialist road have found ideological, political and economic support in the Soviet Union. This is a major historic distinguishing feature of the formation of the world socialist system: it has the solid backing of the first country of victorious socialism.

### The Socialist Camp is Invincible

In the United States in the early years after the war, a policy of "rolling back communism" was devised; theories were invented of "liberating" the People's Democracies from socialism, from the rule of the people; plans were hatched to restore the regime of exploitation in these countries. All these theories have one thing in common: to prattle about the "advantages" of the capitalist system while banking not on competition between the two systems, but on armed forces.

The imperialists framed their postwar policy on the assumption that the United States alone would have a monopoly on the new lethal weapon of mass destruction, the atomic bomb. They hoped to achieve their ends by threatening war or directly by war. But their hopes have been dashed.

The Soviet Union has shown that it is by no means inferior to the imperialist countries not only with regard to atomic weapons but also with regard to hydrogen weapons. The imperialists who continued to bank on their military and technical might, on the development of armaments suffered one defeat after another. The launching of the world's first Soviet sputniks, the creation of the world's first man-made planet, the immense achievements in rocketry -- all this has graphically demonstrated what inexhaustible possibilities the Soviet Union and the whole socialist world possess. Their banking on naked force as a basis of world politics has not yielded, nor could it yield, the imperialists any gain.

It has become increasingly clear that the strength of a social system cannot be gauged merely by guns and bombs. Even the ideologists of imperialism have begun to say that the Soviet system of education, which is accessible to the people, and the constant concern of society and the state for the development of science underlie the Soviet Union's technological advances. The strength of the Soviet system lies in the absence of antagonistic contradictions, in the strong moral and political unity of the people. If there still are exploiting elements in the other socialist countries, they have been made harmless by the rule of the people who govern the state. The ideas of communism have firmly gripped the minds of the masses.

Even its opponents now recognise the power of communism. The British Reynolds News has arrived at the conclusion that "the Soviets have a tremendous advantage over the West... We live tripping along from boons to 'small' depressions." The British Prime-Minister Macmillan declared: "The material achievements of communism, supported by vast resources... are truly amazing. Edward Allen, chief of the US intelligence agency, says that there is ground for the "Soviet claim" that "the future belongs to communism and that it will win any competition with capitalism."

Characteristic of social life in the imperialist countries is a process of the monopolies becoming isolated from the rest of the population subjugated to them. As monopoly capital enhances its rule it evokes growing opposition not only on the part of the working people, the workers, the peasants, but also of the middle classes. Here and there the imperialists are seeking a way out of the prevailing situation by fascistization of the social system. The peoples, however, abhor fascism and war. The idea that war must not be allowed is now taking firm root in the minds of the masses. And this shows how strongly the people favour the policy of peaceful co-existence of countries with different socio-political systems.

The capitalist world cannot conceal its astonishment at the multiplying successes in peaceful construction by the Soviet Union, the People's Republic of China, all the countries of the socialist camp.

Both in the underdeveloped and in the highly-developed bourgeois countries people are beginning to calculate what benefits they would get if the huge material resources that are being expended on war preparations were channeled to socially-useful purposes. That such ideas come to the minds of people belonging to diverse segments of bourgeois society shows that they have begun to keep a record of capitalism's atrocities. And it is dangerous for the capitalists to swell this record by their policy of total militarism which spells the greatest sufferings and calamities to the masses.

The policy of militarism and war preparations increasingly undermines capitalism's prestige. On the other hand, socialism's prestige is mounting throughout the world. When the Soviet Union attains the world's highest living standard and shortest workday, the "last fastness of capitalism" will, as even the bourgeois press now writes, fall.

This "last fastness of capitalism" was strong because, as Lenin pointed out, in the period of imperialism "the advanced countries have created and are creating their culture by the ability to live at the expense of a thousand million oppressed people. Because the capitalists of these countries receive much more than they could receive as profit from robbing the workers of their own country." (Works, vol. 31, p. 205.) The disintegration of the colonial system now daily undermines the foundation of the notorious living standard in the imperialist countries. The imperialists' convulsive attempts to retain their power over the colonies and dependent countries by wars and intervention turn, in the final count, against the colonialists themselves.

In their political game, the imperialists cannot now count, as they used to, on the countries of the East. These countries will no longer become a blind tool of war. A whole system of peaceable neutral states, opposing the imperialist camp, has formed in the East. Upbuilding of their own national economies in the underdeveloped countries does not strengthen the capitalist system, and, in the final count, undermines it. Imperialism's policy loses its major resources: raw materials, cheap labour, markets in the Eastern countries which have won independence.

The idea of peaceful co-existence that is firmly pursued by the socialist countries has proved to be a powerful ram capable of battering the war ideology which capitalism has for ages been developing and propagating among the masses. A major document of the Leninist peaceable foreign policy, and its creative development in present-day conditions is N.S. Khrushchov's recent book, "On Victory in Peaceful Competition with Capitalism." It exposes many varieties of theories whereby the imperialists "are trying to convince man who should engage in peaceful labour that he can live only when he creates instruments of his own destruction." The fact is that imperialism's antihuman, misanthropic theories are now fully discrediting themselves among the masses, while communism attracts more and more adherents to its banners.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the fraternal Marxist-Leninist parties of the other countries, expressing, as they do, the fundamental interests of the working people of the whole world and fighting for the radiant future of mankind, are a great progressive force of our time.

By comprehensively analysing the present world situation N.S. Khrushchov in his report to the 21st Congress of the CPSU has drawn the following conclusion of immense fundamental significance: "There is no power in the world that can re-establish capitalism in our country, or crush the socialist camp. The danger of capitalist restoration in the Soviet Union is ruled out. And this means that the triumph of socialism is not only complete but final."

#### The World Socialist System Is a Reliable Bulwark of Peace

The final victory of socialism in the USSR causes further changes in world politics, is a turning point in their modern development. The notorious imperialist "positions of strength" policy is crumbling. Its appearance was an expression of the fact that in the epoch of imperialism the capitalist countries develop most unevenly, and the contradictions between the strong plunderers and their weaker competitors become more acute. The relations between capitalist countries are based on the might of one set of countries and the weakness of another. Whereas in the pre-monopoly stage of capitalism bourgeois politicians preached the "balance of power" theory and asserted that peaceful relations between nations can exist only so long as this "balance" exists, in imperialist epoch another theory has come up: that peace and tranquility can reign in the world only when the boot of the stronger power presses down upon all the weak countries.

This theory of the rule of naked force in international relations has taken on a new form after the advent of the socialist system. The imperialists had hoped to "fix up" the law-governed course of history which gave rise to the new social system. Accordingly, the overlords of the biggest capitalist powers began to set up military blocs, herding the weaker bourgeois countries into them. Such blocs have enabled and do enable the chief imperialist plunderers to subdue to their will, to their dictation, the foreign and home policies of the less <sup>strong</sup> members of the various military coalitions. All these blocs are maintained primarily by a common platform of preparing war against the Soviet Union and the other countries of the socialist camp.

As an ideological cover the imperialists advance the notorious "communist threat" myth.

At the same time the idea of a lasting peace on earth is changing from a dream into a feasible goal. The aggressors may, of course, make an insane attempt to attack the countries of the socialist camp. We, therefore, must be highly vigilant, and take unflagging care to strengthen the defensive capacity of the country and keep our powder dry.

The new balance of forces in the world arena, the constantly growing economic might of the socialist camp, will enable the peace-loving peoples to compel the aggressive forces in future to abandon their plans of unleashing a world war. Further development of the world socialist system will turn this perspective into a historic reality. Mankind's dream of a durable and lasting peace will come true. As it is stated in N.S. Khrushchev's report to the 21st Congress of the CPSU, a real possibility of excluding world war from the life of society will take shape even before the universal triumph of socialism, with capitalism still existing in some parts of the world.

Successful accomplishment by the Soviet working people of the tasks of all-out building of communist society, the rapid development of the national economy in the People's Republic of China and in all the other countries of the socialist camp, bring nearer a sharp turn in world politics. When the idea of peaceful co-existence of the two systems will triumph everywhere, when the possibility of a world war will be ruled out and socialism is bringing this gift to all mankind. (Pravda, June 19, in full.)

THE END

F B I

Date: 7/15/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637 Sub A) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ReNYairtel, dated 6/8/59.

NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] on 7/14/59, that while in Toronto on 7/13/59, he was given \$4,000.00 in \$20.00 bills by TIM BUCK, head of the Canadian CP, for transmittal to the CPUSA. As reflected in referenced airtel, said \$4,000.00 is part of the \$25,000.00 previously given to TIM BUCK by the Soviet ambassador in Canada for transmittal to the CPUSA. As also reflected in referenced airtel, ELIZABETH MASCOLO, on 6/8/59, delivered \$21,000.00 of the aforesaid \$25,000.00 to NY 694-S\* for transmittal to the CPUSA.

Serial numbers on the above-mentioned \$4,000.00 in \$20.00 bills will be checked against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C.

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
1 - Chicago (134-46) (RM)  
1 - New York (134-91) (INV) (41)  
1 - New York (100-134637 Sub A) (415)

ACB:mm1  
(7)

REC-61 100-428091-331  
6 JUL 17 1959

Approved: 59 Special Agent in Charge

Sent

55 JUL 21 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/16/59

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bulets dated June 29, 1959, and July 8, 1959, concerning the issuance of a passport to [REDACTED] b7D

CG 5824-S\* has discussed with [REDACTED] the advisability of obtaining a passport. While she has agreed to make application, no date has been agreed upon as yet. CG 5824-S\* pointed out that even obtaining photographs for a passport is a tremendous task for CG 5853-S at the present time. b7D

For the information of the Bureau, [REDACTED] has not been able to go to work on three days during the past two weeks and rarely works a full day. With the concurrence of [REDACTED] her employer is now making arrangements to employ someone to replace her. It is anticipated that this will be accomplished in about two weeks. After that time, [REDACTED] would work only on a day-to-day basis as her condition permits. It appears that the condition of [REDACTED] is becoming more and more serious and any plans involving her have to be made on almost a day-to-day basis. b7D

CG 5824-S\* is still anxious to have her apply for a passport, if only for purposes of maintaining her morale, which has been at a very low ebb during the past few weeks. If she applies for a passport, the application will have to be made in Chicago. b7D

The Bureau will be advised if and when [REDACTED] selects a date to make the application. b7D

cc retained R-124390  
2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

REC-23

100-428091-332  
JUL 27 1959

55 JUL 24 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/20/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637 Sub A) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

ReNYairtels, 6/8/59, and 7/15/59, reporting receipt by NY 694-S from sources abroad of separate sums of \$21,000 and \$4,000 in \$20 bills.

The serial numbers on the above-mentioned bills have been checked with negative results against the list of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C.

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 Sub A (415)

ACB:mfd  
(5)

REC-18

EX

100-428091-333  
12 JUL 21 1959

55 JUL 24 1959



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/20/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637-Sub A) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

Remylet 6/19/59 furnishing an accounting of  
"SOLO - IS-C" funds in possession of NY 694-S\*.

b6  
b7C

On 7/20/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted]  
[redacted] that since 6/19/59, when he was depository for  
\$53,200.00 in "SOLO - IS-C" funds, he has received and  
disbursed the following sums:

Disbursements

6/22/59	\$ 200.00	to	EUGENE DENNIS
6/29/59	8,000.00	"	EUGENE DENNIS
6/29/59	5,000.00	"	CG 5824-S

Receipts

7/13/59	\$4,000.00	from	TIM BUCK
7/20/59	Balance	-	\$44,000.00

The informant further advised that he is not aware  
of the ultimate disposition made of funds disbursed to EUGENE  
DENNIS and CG 5824-S.

3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
 (1-100-3-102) (CPUSA - FUNDS) (RESERVE FUNDS)  
 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub F) (SOLO) (RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (415)  
 1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA - FUNDS) (RESERVE FUNDS) (415)  
 1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A (415)

ACB:msb  
(7)

REC-63

FBI 30  
13 JUL 22 1959  
14 JUL 1959

EX

F173  
55 JUL 31 1959

EXP. PROC.  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED  
7/23/59

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: July 22, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re Chicago letter 6/1/59 and Bulet 6/12/59 instructing that details concerning disbursements of funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* be submitted to the Bureau each 30 days.

Balance in possession of CG 5824-S\* June 22, 1959 - \$59,400

Additions

Transfer of funds in possession of NY 694-S\* to possession of CG 5824-S\* on June 26, 1959\* 5,000

Disbursements

None

Balance as of July 22, 1959 - \$64,400

\* Details contained in Chicago letter dated July 2, 1959, captioned, "CP, USA, FUNDS, RESERVE FUNDS, IS - C".

③ - Bureau (RM)

1 - 100-3-102 (CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Funds))

1 - Chicago

JEK:LMA

(4)

EXP. PROC.  
C. C. de la Haye 7/28-9-23-59  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-335

REC-23 100-428091-335

18 JUL 24 1959

EX-57

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

F177

55 JUL 31 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 29, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to my memorandum, June 29, 1959, which sets forth in detail the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), by the Communist Party (CP), USA, through June 22, 1959. As of that date, the CP, USA, had received a total of \$196,000 from the CPSU and had expended a total of \$83,600. The balance of \$112,400 was maintained by our top informants CG 5824-S and NY 694-S in safe-deposit boxes in Chicago and New York.

During the period from June 23, 1959, to July 22, 1959, the CP, USA, received an additional \$4,000 from the Soviets making the total receipts \$200,000 and disbursed \$8,000 for total expenditures of \$91,600 leaving a cash balance of \$108,400. There is a balance of \$150,000 to be received from the CPSU by the CP, USA.

Concerning the cash balance of \$108,400, \$64,400 is presently maintained by CG 5824-S in his safe-deposit box in Chicago and \$44,000 by NY 694-S in his safe-deposit box in New York City.

Concerning the \$8,000 expended since June 23, 1959, \$5,000 was given to Isadore Wofsy for the CP, USA, reserve fund. It was expected that Wofsy would use this money to finance the operations of the national office, CP, USA. An additional \$3,000 was given to William L. Patterson, business manager of "The Worker," to finance the publication of this communist organ.

ACTION:

None. This is submitted for your information. You will be kept advised of additional receipts of funds and expenditures in the future.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:ejp  
(4)

REC-11

100-428091-336

25 JUL 31 1959

59  
55 AUG 12 1959

a.c. destroyed Mr 9-23-59  
 UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-336

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

July 29, 1959

EX-137

REC-63

Director, FBI (100-428091)-337

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReBulet 6-2-59 concerning targets or missions for  
CG 5824-S during a possible third trip to the Soviet Union.

The Bureau has given this matter serious consideration and feels that there are certain general objectives or targets which can be given to the informant involving matters of interest to the Bureau and the U. S. Government. These objectives can be placed in two main categories; namely, (1) matters relating to the Communist Party (CP), USA, and (2) matters relating to international affairs. The Bureau realizes the informant will most likely not be in a position to obtain information on all the subjects set forth below. His contacts are usually limited to those with top Soviet leaders interested in Party operations and activities and he does not have access to or receive information about Soviet political and military policy and intentions. However, it is felt that some information along the latter lines might be obtainable through proper guidance and direction of discussion between the informant and the Soviets. It is not anticipated that informant will take any action whatsoever which might jeopardize his security which is, of course, of primary significance.

The following items are listed for your guidance in briefing the informant relative to matters of interest to the Bureau.

Matters Relating to CPUSA:

1. Soviet choices for top leaders to be elected at 17th National Convention and Soviet opinion of current CP leaders and effectiveness of CPUSA operations.

2. In what fields and how should CPUSA intensify its activities including propaganda and organization?

NOTE ON YELLOW:

See memo, Belmont from Baumgardner dated 7-28-59, same caption; PWD: med

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

55 AUG 6 1959

PWD: med  
(6)

MAILED 10  
JUN 28 1959  
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Baumgardner

Handwritten signatures and initials.

6-1 sent to Chicago  
8-20-59  
2-21-60  
3-1-60  
4-1-60  
5-1-60  
6-1-60  
7-1-60  
8-1-60  
9-1-60  
10-1-60  
11-1-60  
12-1-60

Letter to Chicago

RE: SOLO

100-420091

3. Soviet intentions with respect to future financial assistance to CPUSA such as amount of help which can be expected and manner in which funds will be handled. Will the current funds and communications apparatus be continued?

4. Nature of businesses in U.S., if any, now being financed by the Soviets or satellite nations. Informant should indicate CPUSA does not believe it is wise for CP members to be operating businesses such as the proposed company being established by William Patterson and Milton Friedman, the purpose of which is to import and sell products from Hungary. The CPUSA believes such businesses should have CPUSA clearance as to political trustworthiness of the participants and to assure a share of the profits are received by the Party.

5. Any indications CP members in the U.S. are currently being utilized or are expected to be used by the Soviets in espionage and sabotage activities.

6. What steps should the CPUSA take in anticipation of a possible nuclear war to preserve its cadres and to protect its industrial workers and other members. What arrangements should be made for financing Party operations in the event of a war.

7. Determine steps CPUSA should be taking to establish a line of communication with communist parties in Latin and South America. Also develop as much information as possible with respect to strength, activities and future plans of communist parties in those countries.

Matters Relating to International Relations:

1. Indications of Soviet plans for aggression against the U.S. or any other country in the world.

Letter to Chicago  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

2. The Soviets' stand on Berlin and Germany including such matters as possible concessions by the Soviets for a summit meeting, plans to harass American supply routes to Berlin and over-all Soviet intentions on this situation.

3. Information regarding the international situation in Russia including such matters as the effectiveness of control of the CPSU over military forces and secret police and the effectiveness of Khrushchev's control over the CP of the Soviet Union. Also any preparation of Soviet citizens by the Russian Government for nuclear warfare such as civil defense training, shelter program and underground factories and facilities.

4. CP of the Soviet Union relationship with communist parties in other Soviet Bloc countries, particularly the effectiveness of Soviet control over Communist China.

5. Any details obtainable as to how the CP of the Soviet Union directs and controls communist parties in other countries especially those in the Western hemisphere.

Should the informant travel to Communist China following his visit to the Soviet Union, we are interested in obtaining all possible data relating to activities, control and intentions of the CP of China. The following matters are indicative of the type of information which would be extremely valuable:

1. Plans, intentions, or capabilities of the Chinese to carry out intelligence, propaganda or subversive activities in the United States; identities of individuals or organizations being used or to be used to implement such activity; methods or channels of communication.

2. Over-all political - military strategy, intentions and plans of the Chinese including their estimates of U. S. capabilities; major international political objectives, international political strengths and weaknesses of the Chinese communists; strengths and weaknesses of police

Letter to Chicago

RE: SOLO

100-428091

control; extent of potential or actual disaffection or resistance by mainland Chinese; role or influence of U.S.S.R. in Chinese communist policy and any indications of strain in Sino-Soviet relations.

3. Methods contemplated to overcome general antipathy among overseas Chinese toward the commune system.

4. Efforts of possible negotiations with the Chinese Nationalists now or in the future and evidence of any successful infiltration of Chinese Nationalist organizations on Taiwan by the Chinese communists.

5. The setup and staff organization of the foreign section of the CP of China.

The foregoing suggestions are not to be considered all inclusive but as a guide to the type of information in which we are particularly interested. Informant should not feel his quest for information should be limited in any way to the suggested matters. It is realized that information probably will not be made available to the informant on all subjects mentioned above and it is emphasized that the informant should take no action to obtain the information not readily available which action would in any way jeopardize his security or his position. Under no circumstances should he make any written notes of the objectives nor should he ask any direct questions which might place him under suspicion.

You are instructed to brief the informant thoroughly on the above matters when it appears likely that he will be making his third trip to Russia. The purpose of the briefing should be made unmistakably clear and the informant should be impressed with the fact that the Bureau considers his security of prime importance. You are instructed to keep the Bureau currently advised of all pertinent developments in this matter.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *althee*

DATE: July 28, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *JB*SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

By memorandum 6-1-59 it was recommended and approved that appropriate sections of the Domestic Intelligence Division examine possible targets or missions to be assigned to our top-level informant, CG 5824-S, in the event he makes a third trip to Russia in August, 1959.

In analyzing previous contacts which CG 5824-S has made with the Soviets, it was noted his main discussions have been limited to conversations with leading Communist Party (CP) functionaries. He is accepted as a top functionary of the CPUSA who is in Russia on Party business and discussions are normally along these lines rather than relating to Russian foreign policy and intentions as such. As a result of these observations, it is felt the missions assigned to informant must be confined primarily to those matters which he would likely be in a position to discuss with the Soviets plus any general intelligence he may be in a position to pick up by properly directing discussions if and when given the opportunity to do so.

In line with the foregoing, we have in mind giving the informant the following general targets and objectives: (1) How much and what kind of guidance, direction and assistance can be expected by the CPUSA from the Soviets now and in the future and how can the Party plan its future activities in light of the current international situation. This would include such matters as who the Soviets feel should be the top leaders in the CPUSA, the Party line for the 17th National Convention, continuing arrangements for delivery of funds to the CPUSA, present involvement in or intentions to finance business operations in the U. S., the income from which would accrue to the CPUSA, use of CPUSA members for espionage assignments, nature of steps CPUSA should take in preparation for a possible nuclear war including how the Party should be held together organizationally and financially and other matters of primary interest on a Party level. (2) General intelligence data with respect to Soviet intentions in world affairs with particular emphasis on Berlin and Germany and the effectiveness of the control of the CPSU over military, secret police in the Soviet Union and of control over other communist parties, especially the Chinese CP. (3) Should the informant travel on to Red China or have an opportunity to discuss that country with the Soviets, he should attempt to obtain intelligence information relating to that country.

Enclosure *Sent*  
100-428091

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

PWD:med  
(4)

REC-63

EX-137 24 JUL 31 1959

100-428091-337

*Doyle*  
*Baumgardner*  
*5-100*



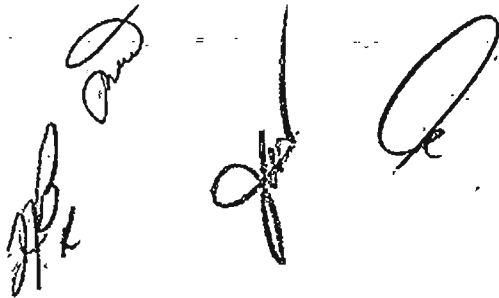
Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

OBSERVATIONS:

It is realized that the informant will not be in a position to obtain information on all targets and objectives which we will give him. On the other hand, by giving him specific assignments it is believed the trip can be made more worth-while for us as well as for the informant. The assignment of specific objectives will give him a definite idea of our interests so he can place emphasis on these subjects when the opportunities are presented. We will specifically instruct the informant that he is to make no written record of targets or assignments and that he is to take absolutely no action in relation to these objectives which would in any way jeopardize his security.

ACTION:

Attached for approval is a letter to Chicago containing appropriate instructions for briefing the informant on targets and objectives in the event he embarks on a third trip to the Soviet Union in the near future.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/30/59

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

ATT'N: Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONTSUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago airtel dated May 26, 1959.

CG 5824-S\*, on July 30, 1959, orally furnished the following information and opinion to SA JOHN E. KEATING:

At approximately 11:00 P.M. on July 29, 1959, PHIL BART, National Organization Secretary of the Communist Party - USA, telephonically contacted CG 5824-S\* and stated that he was calling on the instructions of EUGENE DENNIS, General Secretary of the Communist Party - USA. BART stated that DENNIS was leaving New York City on a vacation during the weekend of August 1 and 2, 1959, and that his vacation would extend through Labor Day. BART did not indicate where DENNIS planned to spend his vacation, but said that he would obtain DENNIS' address prior to his departure.

BART stated that the National Executive Committee and the National Committee made no significant changes in the draft of the main Political Resolution for the 17th National Convention of the Communist Party - USA; however, some proposals were made which chiefly involved the reconstruction of some sentences. According to BART, DENNIS is presently working on these changes and the revised draft will not be ready for distribution prior to August 10, 1959. Therefore, the Party discussion on the resolution will not begin until September, 1959. Because of this, it is not necessary for CG 5824-S\* to rush into New York City. He should take care of his personal problems, since the discussion has been postponed.

In the opinion of CG 5824-S\*, this message indicates that DENNIS has decided that in view of the status of the health of [redacted] and the fact that the final draft of the main Political Resolution for the 17th National Convention will not be discussed by the Communist Party - USA until September, 1959,

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

55 AUG 6 1959

100-428091-338  
AUG 4 1959  
A. H. BELMONT  
J. E. KEATING  
J. E. KEATING

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

that the proposed trip of CG 5824-S\* to Russia to present the line of the Communist Party - USA to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union is being postponed until September, 1959.

~~CONF. INFO~~

Of course, the developments in regard to the physical condition of [redacted] will determine whether or not CG 5824-S\* can make such a trip.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The Bureau will be advised promptly of any further developments in this matter.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 8/3/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ReBulet, 6/17/59.

NY 694-S advises that the reason why he as yet has not applied for a passport pursuant to Bureau instructions is that he desires an opportunity to discuss this matter personally and thoroughly with CG 5824-S before making application for a passport. By reason of his own and CG 5824-S' recent commitments, such an opportunity has not presented itself.

According to NY 694-S, unless the condition of CG 5824-S' [redacted] the Chicago informant plans to spend a few hours in NYC during the current week, and at that time NY 694-S will discuss the passport matter with him.

As soon as NY 694-S applies for a passport, the Bureau will be advised immediately.

- cc retained Rm. 1243 (9/1)
- 2- Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - 1- Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (Info) (RM)
  - 1- New York (134-91) (INVS.) (415)
  - 1- New York (100-134637)

ACB:gms  
(5)

REC-7

100-428091-339  
18 AUG 4 1959

FBI

EX-102

AUG 11 1959

RECEIVED

55 AUG 11 1959

b6  
b7c

100-428091-339  
 AUG 11 1959  
 FBI

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 8/26/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

Remylet, dated 8/3/59.

On 8/26/59, NY 694-S\* orally advised SA [redacted] that informant recently has had an opportunity to confer with CG 5824-S\* regarding the possibility of informant obtaining a passport. NY 694-S\* stated that it was agreed that he would obtain a passport in the future. The informant stated that he will visit the NYO Passport Office as soon as his other commitments permitted for the purpose of making application for a passport.

NY 694-S\* advised he would advise the NYO as soon as he made application for this passport and the NYO will in turn advise the Bureau.

*0-1 sent to  
NY 9-25-59  
re status  
re instructions  
9/30/59 re action being taken  
in this matter*

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 sub B) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - New York (134-91) (INV) (41)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (415)

DR:mmml  
(5)

FBI 102

REC-18

FBI  
ALBANY RECORDS CENTER

AUG 25 15 12 PM '59

RECEIVED

53 SEP 2 1959

100-428091-340  
2 AUG 27 1959

EXP. PROC.

Office *um* • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 8/21/59

Re Bulet dated July 29, 1959, concerning targets and missions for CG 5824-S\* during a possible third trip to the Soviet Union; and re O-1 Form dated August 20, 1959.

The contents of referenced Bulet were discussed with CG 5824-S\* on August 3, 1959, by SAC RICHARD D. AUERBACH and SA JOHN E. KEATING.

CG 5824-S\* has advised that during the week of August 16, 1959, he was given a message by PHIL BART. This message was from EUGENE DENNIS and reflected that the proposed trip of CG 5824-S\* to Russia and China was being delayed because of the illness of [redacted] however, DENNIS indicated that he still expected and wanted CG 5824-S\* to make this trip. b7D

CG 5824-S\* orally advised SAC JULIUS M. LOPEZ and SA JOHN E. KEATING on August 21, 1959, that recently [redacted] has expressed a desire to accompany CG 5824-S\* if he makes this third trip. From the standpoint of giving [redacted] it would be advantageous to have her accompany CG 5824-S\* on his third "SOLO" trip. b6 b7C b7D

Since a third "SOLO" trip necessarily depends on the physical condition of [redacted] this matter will have to be handled on a day-to-day basis and the Bureau will be promptly advised once a decision has been reached that CG 5824-S\* can or cannot make the third "SOLO" trip during the fall of 1959. b7D

cc retained Rm. 1243  
 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws 4 OF 141.23  
 (3)

REC-18

23 AUG 28 1959

FBI

RECEIVED

23 AUG 23

RECEIVED

#

55 SEP 3<sup>59</sup> 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 8/20/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637 Sub A) (415)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS-C

ReNYlet, 7/20/59, furnishing an accounting of "SOLO; IS-C" funds in the possession of NY 694-S\*.

On 7/19/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [REDACTED] that he has received no further "SOLO; IS-C" funds in the current accounting period. On 7/31/59, at the request of EUGENE DENNIS, he gave the latter \$10,000.00 from the Soviet funds for which the informant is acting as depository. DENNIS did not explain why he wanted the said \$10,000.00.

According to NYO, computations, NY 694-S\* currently is depository for \$34,000.00 in Soviet funds.

- cc retained in 243*
- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - (1 - 100-3-102) (CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Fund))
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
  - 1 - NY 100-128861 (CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Fund) (415))
  - 1 - NY 100-134637 Sub A (415)

REC-18

100-428091-342

ACB:mfd  
(7)55 SEP 3<sup>59</sup> 1959

INT/SEC

*cc retained in 243*  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-342

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: August 28, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
 1 - Mr. Decker

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to my memorandum 7-29-59 which sets forth in detail the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union by the CPUSA through 7-22-59. As of the latter date, the CPUSA had received a total of \$200,000 from the CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and had expended a total of \$91,600. The balance of \$108,400 was maintained by our two informants as custodians in safe deposit boxes in Chicago and New York.

During the period from 7-23-59 to 8-21-59, the CPUSA disbursed an additional \$13,800 for total expenditures to date of \$105,400. No additional funds were received from the Soviets during this period and the cash balance is currently \$94,600. There is a balance due of \$150,000 from the CPSU by the CPUSA.

Concerning the cash balance of \$94,600, \$62,000 is presently maintained by CG 5824-S in a safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, and \$32,600 by NY 694-S in a safe deposit box, Amalgamated Bank, New York City.

Concerning the \$13,800 expended since 7-23-59, \$10,000 was furnished to Eugene Dennis by NY 694-S. Dennis did not explain the use to which he would put this sum of money. \$1,900 was furnished to Mollie West, a member of the national committee of the CPUSA, to cover approximately \$400 in loss of wages and \$1,500 for transportation and other expenses in connection with West's trip to Vienna, Austria, to attend the Seventh World Youth Festival. An additional \$500 was furnished to Claude Lightfoot, chairman, Illinois District, CPUSA, which sum was to be used by Lightfoot for Negro work. An additional \$1,400 was furnished to John Pittman to cover in part his transportation expenses in connection with his forthcoming move to Moscow, Russia. Pittman, a long-time CP member, a former editor of the "Daily Worker" and the "Daily People's World," former CP publications, has been appointed the official representative of "The Worker" in Moscow, Russia, and is scheduled to depart 9-17-59 from New York City for Moscow.

ACTION:

None. This is submitted for your information. You will be kept apprised of all pertinent developments in this matter.

100-428091

AJD:Med

(4)

SEE ADDENDUM PAGE 2

55 SEP 25 1959

100-428091-343  
 Baumgardner  
 #5



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

ADDENDUM:

August 28, 1959

Subsequent to preparation of this memorandum, New York advised telephonically additional \$19,000 received today (8-28-59) from Soviets. Total received to date \$219,000, cash on hand \$113,600.

*[Handwritten signature]*

AJD:med

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
8/28

MR. A. H. BELMONT

August 28, 1959

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

VISIT OF SOVIET PREMIER NIKITA SERGEYEVICH KHRUSHCHEV TO THE UNITED STATES  
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA  
(KIRUVIS)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

At 10:20 a.m., 8/28/59, ASAC McCabe called from the New York Office (NYO).

Mr. McCabe stated that NY-694-S had just advised that Elizabeth Mascolo, common law wife of Tim Buck, head of the Canadian Communist Party, had delivered \$19,000.00 to NY-694-S. This is part of the money which the Russians are making available to the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA).

Elizabeth Mascolo delivered a message from Tim Buck. She said that Buck wants the CP, USA to find out, through its contacts in Government circles in Washington, D. C., what questions will be posed to Khrushchev when he arrives in the United States. According to Mascolo, Buck was given this assignment by someone in the Russian Embassy in Ottawa.

NY-694-S stated he will pass Buck's request to Arnold Johnson, Legislative Secretary, CP, USA. As you will recall, Johnson recently made a trip to Chicago and the West Coast, compiling information about the conditions in each city visited, which will be furnished to Khrushchev upon his arrival. (This was the subject of the Current Intelligence Analysis dated 8/19/59.) NY-694-S will advise our NYO of Arnold Johnson's reaction to this request. He will also, if possible, find out what Johnson plans to do about it.

**ACTION:** You will be kept advised. As soon as we learn what action Johnson plans to take, we will disseminate this information to the White House, the Vice President, the Secretary of State and the Attorney General as a follow-up to facts previously furnished concerning the activity of the CP, USA, in obtaining information for the Russians to present to Khrushchev.

- FJD:LL  
(7)  
1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Mr. Baumgardner  
1-Mr. J. D. Donohue  
1-Mr. Decker  
1-[REDACTED]

(1-100-420001 (Solo; L-C))

100-428001  
NOT RECORDED  
145 AUG 28 1959

b6  
b7c

55 SEP 25 1959

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub F)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 8/21/59

Re Bulet dated June 12, 1959, instructing that details concerning disbursement of funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* be submitted to the Bureau each thirty days.

Balance in possession of CG 5824-S\* as of July 22, 1959.....\$64,400

## Additions

None.

## Disbursements

\$1,900\* to MOLLIE WEST on 7/27-28/59  
 \$ 500 to CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT on 7/28/59\*.....2,400

Balance as of August 21, 1959.....\$62,000

\* Details contained in Chicago letter dated July 30, 1959, captioned "CP-USA, FUNDS, RESERVE FUNDS. IS - C".

On July 23, 1959, CG 5824-S\* transferred this money from a safety deposit box in the American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago to the Michigan Avenue National Bank, which is located at the corner of Michigan Avenue and Washington Street, Chicago. This transfer was made inasmuch as both CG 5824-S\* and [redacted] had access to the safety deposit box in the American National Bank. In view of the serious illness of [redacted] the transfer was made to avoid further legal complications.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-344

3 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
 1 - Chicago (100-3-102) (CP-USA, Funds) (Reserve Funds)  
 JEK/kws  
 (4) CEIVED  
 REC-41  
 100-428091-344  
 23 SEP 1 1959  
 59

55 SEP 3 1959

CG 134-46 (Sub. F)

On August 20, 1959, CG 5824-S\* sent \$1,400 to JOHN PITTMAN for travel expenses. CG 5824-S\* will obtain this amount and the balance of the amount specifically provided by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union for the travel to Moscow of PITTMAN and his family from NY 694-S\*. Therefore, the amount maintained by CG 5824-S\* in Chicago will not be affected.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: August 25, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Captioned matter pertains to liaison activities of CG 5824-S between Communist Party (CP), USA, and the Soviet Union. While in Russia Summer, 1958, informant was advised Russians would furnish \$200,000 to CPUSA for 1958. During informant's second trip to Russia to attend 21st Congress, CP of the Soviet Union (CPSU) January - March, 1959, he was advised Soviets would furnish CPUSA \$250,000, of which \$100,000 was stated to be balance for 1958 while remaining \$150,000 was to be for 1959. Informant was instructed by Soviets regarding establishment of clandestine apparatus for transmittal of funds and communications between Soviets and CPUSA. This apparatus designed to effect direct contact between Soviets and CPUSA rather than through Canada as was the case in the past. From September, 1958, through August 21, 1959, a total of \$200,000 has been received by the CPUSA from the Soviets as a result of the arrangements made by our informant at the instructions of the Soviets and Eugene Dennis, national secretary, CPUSA.

CG 5824-S and his brother, our second top informant, NY 694-S, at instructions of Eugene Dennis, are presently acting as custodians of funds received from the Soviets maintaining the cash in safe deposit boxes in Chicago and New York. Informants have absolutely no control over the disbursement of these funds and disburse same at Dennis' specific instructions.

We have critically examined our present position of having our informants receiving and acting as depositories for the funds received by the CPUSA from the Soviets to determine whether if any time in the future we would be subject to any justifiable criticism. In the event we remove our two top informants from this financial and communications apparatus, this action would certainly weaken the confidence that Dennis has placed in them and as a result, they would no longer hold their current high positions of trust in the CPUSA. This, of course, would also result in drastic reduction of our security coverage on a high level, particularly in the field of international relations. Further, even though our informants were removed from the position of handling this money, without a doubt, the money would continue to arrive in this country from Russia and we would be in the position of being entirely unaware of the amount of money being received and the uses to which it is placed by the CPUSA. Thus, we would lose extremely valuable information not only from the intelligence standpoint

55 SEP 8 1959

100-428091

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med

(4)

SEP 4 1959

REC-73

100-428091-345

10 SEP 2 1959

# 57

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
 Donofrio

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

but from the standpoint of potential evidence in prosecutive action against the CPUSA. We would not be properly discharging our internal security responsibilities in the event action of this nature would occur. It is believed, therefore, that our position is sound and that it should be continued.

ACTION:

If you approve, we will continue to utilize our two top informants, CG 5824-S and NY 694-S, in the above-described funds and communications apparatus.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
8/16  
OK

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 8/31/59

NY 694-S\* made available to SA [redacted] on 8/28/59, \$19,000 consisting of 200 \$20 bills and 300 \$50 bills. This money was delivered to the informant on the same date from ELIZABETH MASCOLO (girl friend of TIM BUCK and courier between CP, USA, and CP of Canada), who stated that it was funds given to TIM BUCK by the Soviets in Canada for transmittal to the CP, USA.

Serial numbers of the above-mentioned bills will be checked against the lists of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C. and the Bureau will be advised of positive results.

On 8/28/59, the sum of \$3500 was returned to NY 694-S\* by SA [redacted] and informant advised that same date that he had forwarded this amount by check to CG 5824-S. Informant stated that this money is destined for JOHN PITTMAN to cover his travel expenses to the Soviet Union and that the Chicago informant will forward the money to PITTMAN.

It is also noted that on the same date NY 694-S\* advised that he had delivered the sum of \$100 to ARNOLD JOHNSON and that JOHNSON was to use this money for expenses in connection with a trip he is making to Washington, D.C. on 9/1-3/59 at the request of NY 694-S\*.

- cc retained Rm 124397*
- 2 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B)(Info)(RM)
  - 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(415)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637 Sub A (Solo-Funds)(415)
  - 1 - NY 100-128861 (CP, USA, Funds)(Reserve Fund)(415)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

DR:mfd  
(7)

REC-63  
EX.

100-428091-346  
SEP 3 1959

59  
55 SEP 28 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *AB*

DATE: September 3, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Captioned matter pertains to liaison activities of CG 5824-S between the Communist Party (CP), USA, and the CP of the Soviet Union. By memorandum 6-1-59, I noted that Eugene Dennis, national secretary, CPUSA, desired that CG 5824-S make another trip to Russia and China in July or August, 1959, to present the CP line to the CPs of the Soviet Union and Red China. By memorandum 6-26-59, I advised informant reluctant to make this trip without his wife, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] My memorandum recommended that we permit [REDACTED] to accompany CG 5824-S on his forthcoming trip to Russia and China and that appropriate arrangements be made to enable her to obtain a passport. The Director noted "O.K. H." Subsequent to my latter memorandum, [REDACTED] and this trip was postponed indefinitely. Chicago by letter 8-31-59 advised that CG 5824-S although most anxious and desirous of making this third Solo trip has noted that from viewpoint of security of this operation, it would be necessary that [REDACTED] accompany him. He said the condition of his wife's health is well-known throughout the CP and if he took a trip and left her in Chicago, he would be unable to explain his action to CP members.

[REDACTED] she would be able to take a trip from Chicago [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The physicians further noted that it would be well for her to take a trip since it would boost her morale. [REDACTED]

Chicago will follow the physical condition of [REDACTED] on a day-to-day basis and if her health permits, she will apply for a passport and the Bureau will be advised.

100-428091

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med

(4)

REC-34

EX-104

100-428091-347

10 SEP 4 1959

57 SEP 17 1959

INT. SEC.



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

OBSERVATIONS:

Plans for a third Solo trip will necessarily have to be made on almost a day-to-day basis and the trip will depend on the physical condition of [REDACTED]. The developments of the past week certainly indicate that her condition can change on almost a day-to-day basis. In view of the outstanding information developed by informant in connection with the two previous Solo trips, we are definitely interested in informant again going to Russia and China. However, the reluctance of informant to make this trip without his wife for both personal and security reasons is quite understandable. b7D

ACTION:

This is furnished for your information to apprise you of the current status of [REDACTED] health and the outlook for a third Solo trip. We will follow this matter quite closely and will keep you apprised of all pertinent developments. b7D

APL  
OK. [Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

V.



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 8/31/59

Re Chicago letters dated July 30, 1959, and August 21, 1959, containing recent developments regarding a possible third "SOLO" trip.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ It is firmly believed by the contacting Agent that CG 5824-S\* is most anxious and desirous of making a third "SOLO" trip in September, 1959. However, he could not take such a trip and leave [redacted] in Chicago. Not only would CG 5824-S\* not do this from a personal standpoint, but could not do it from the viewpoint of the security of his operations within the international Communist movement.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

he were to take a trip and leave her in Chicago, he would not be able to explain this action to Communist Party members, who at least make the pretense of being extreme humanitarians. Thus, if CG 5824-S\* is to make the third trip, [redacted] will have to accompany him.

CG 5824-S\* has advised that [redacted] wants him to make the third "SOLO" trip, since she does not want her illness to interfere with his activities. [redacted] also wants to make the trip, since she feels that it would give her something to do to take her thoughts away from her physical condition and would also give her some purpose in life or a goal for her to contemplate.

b7D

REC-72

CG 5824-S\* and [redacted]

[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

regarding the possibility of [redacted] taking a trip or trips away from Chicago.

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

55 SEP 28 1959

*cc. retained*  
*Memo Baumgardner*  
*to Belmont*  
*9-3-59*  
*AJD/mel*  
*#5*

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

standpoint it would be well for her to do this, since it would boost her morale. They advised that the morale factor is most important at this time. Further, she could be provided with medicine to take on such a trip.

During the week of August 23, 1959, the physicians tentatively agreed that [ ] might leave the hospital on Sunday, August 30, 1959. However, during the middle of the week

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[ ]  
CG 5824-S\* had advised that if her condition permitted and she was released from the hospital, [ ] wanted to make a trip to Seattle, Washington, to see her mother. She planned to spend at most three or four days in Seattle. If she could make such a trip, it might give an indication as to whether she would be able to withstand a longer trip.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Prior to the time [ ] was hospitalized, she had obtained photographs to be used in an application for a passport to be issued in her true name. If the third "SOLO" trip is made, CG 5824-S\* does not know at this time whether or not EUGENE DENNIS would want it to be a "legal" or an "illegal" trip, but feels that they should be prepared to make the trip either way. If [ ] is able to apply for a passport, the Bureau will be advised in advance of the date the application will be made.

b7D

From the above, it can be seen that any plans for a third "SOLO" trip will necessarily have to be made on almost a day-to-day basis. The trip will depend upon the condition of [ ] and the developments of the past week show that this condition can change on almost a day-to-day basis.

b7D

The Chicago Division is following this matter very closely and the Bureau will be promptly advised if and when there are any pertinent developments.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 8/31/59

CG 5824-S\* advised that he learned from ARNOLD JOHNSON that MAUD RUSSELL recently returned from China with a message that the Communist Party of China wants old publications of the Communist Party - USA sent to it. It will be recalled that the Communist Party of China had made the same request of CG 5824-S\*. So as not to jeopardize his contact with the Communist Party of China, CG 5824-S\* plans to mail the following publications to Peking in the near future:

The following issues of "Masses":

Two copies of the December, 1948, issue.

The March and August, 1950, issues.

The March, July, September, November, and two copies of the December, 1952, issues.

One copy of all issues for 1953, except May.

One copy of all issues for 1954.

The following issues of "Political Affairs":

One copy of all issues for 1953, except March.

Also, CG 5824-S\* plans to send airmail to Peking one copy of the draft of the main political resolution and one copy of the draft resolution on the Negro question in the United States. These are the resolutions which are to be considered by the 17th National Convention of the Communist Party - USA.

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

55 SEP 28 1959

REC-47

100-428091-349  
18 SEP 9 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/10/59

CG 5824-S\*, on September 8, 1959, advised that he plans to send a copy of the following document to both the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party of China:

"Agricultural Statistics, 1958 -- United States Department of Agriculture".

This item is printed by the United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., and is available to the public.

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

REC-90

24 SEP 11 1959

FBI

SEP 11 2 01 PM '59

RECEIVED

SEP 11 4 40 PM '59

27 SEP 17 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 9/11/59

ReNYlet, 8/31/59, which set out that on 8/28/59, NY 694-S\* made available to the NYO \$19,000 in U.S. paper currency consisting of 200 \$20 bills and 300 \$50 bills. This money originated with the Soviets and was designated for the CP, USA.

The serial numbers of the above bills have been reviewed by the NYO and it has been determined one \$50 bill (serial #B 02469014A, Series 1950) was included in a group of \$50 bills (serial numbers B02468005A to B02472000A) which were sent by the Chase National Bank, NYC, to the State Bank of the USSR, Moscow, by registered airmail on 2/18/53.

Information regarding the 1953 shipment of funds to the USSR is located in NY letter to Bureau dated 4/1/53, captioned "RUSSIAN FUNDS; IS-R" (Bufile 65-28939, NY file 65-6315-1492).

For information.

*cc retained Rm 1243 9/10*

1 - Bureau (100-428091)(RM)

1 - NY 100-134637 Sub A. (Solo-Funds)(415)

1 - NY 100-128861 (CP, USA, Funds (Reserve Fund)(415)

1 - NY 65-6315 (Russian Funds)(33)

1 - NY 65-17696 (Tracing of American Money Used in Soviet Espionage Operations)(33)

1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

EX-124

REC-37

100-428091-351

12 SEP 14 1959

DR:mfd  
(7)

226 14 13 11 22

57 SEP 17 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/3/59

[redacted] advised on September 2, 1959, that the physicians had advised her that her condition had improved sufficiently to allow her to return home from the hospital. b7D

CG 5824-S\* advised on September 2, 1959, that the personal physician for [redacted] has told him that she should be permitted to go through with whatever plans she may have for travel, provided that at the time she feels physically capable of carrying through with these plans. The physician advised that from a mental or morale standpoint, it would be well for [redacted] to make such plans; however, it is impossible to predict what may happen from day-to-day with the type of illness which she has. b7D

To date, no plans have been made for carrying through on a possible third "SOLO" trip. Until the reaction to the return of [redacted] to her residence from the hospital is known, it will be impossible to seriously consider any such plans. b7D

The Bureau will be advised if there are any pertinent developments.

cc-retained Rm 1243  
 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
 (3)

EX 124  
 REC-37  
 100-428091-352  
 57 SEP 17 1959  
 10 SEP 14 1959

Mr. Ruehl

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

9/10/59

Director, FBI (100-428091)-353

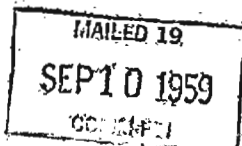
SOLO  
IS - CH

Reurlet 8/31/59.

Bureau has no interest in pamphlet captioned  
"Concerning the Question of Tibet" as Bureau reviews  
on continuing basis documents, speeches, news dispatches,  
radio broadcasts, etc., emanating from Communist China.

VER:gdszds  
(4)

NOTE: On 8/31/59 Chicago Office received in its  
blind post office box a pamphlet from the Communist Party  
of China. This pamphlet of 275 pages consists of a collection  
of documents, speeches, news dispatches, and other Communist  
China public source material defending the policy of the  
Chinese Communist Government in Tibet. The post office box  
number had previously been furnished to CG 5824-S\* and Chicago  
assumes the informant furnished it to CP of China and as such  
it was used as the mailing address for the above-described  
pamphlet. Chicago desired to be advised if Bureau wished to  
review this pamphlet. No necessity for Bureau to review as  
Bureau receives a representative amount of public source  
material emanating from Communist China. Central Research  
advised it does not wish to review this pamphlet.



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holoman \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 8/31/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

This is to advise that on August 31, 1959, there was received in a blind post office box in Chicago a pamphlet from the Communist Party of China. This pamphlet is entitled, "Concerning the Question of Tibet". It was printed by the Foreign Languages Press, Peking, 1959. The pamphlet contains the following "Publishers' Note": CHINA

"This collection of documents, speeches, news dispatches, editorials, commentaries and background materials concerning the Tibetan question is published to help readers abroad acquire a full understanding of the recent situation in China's Tibet, the background knowledge of the Tibetan question, and the policy of the Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China towards the Tibetan region."

The blind post office box number had previously been furnished to CG 5824-S\* by the Chicago Division, and CG 5824-S\* had furnished it to the Communist Party of China.

This pamphlet will be turned over to CG 5824-S\*. Since it is 275 pages, it is not being photostated by the Chicago Division. If the Bureau has need for the pamphlet, the Chicago Division will either photostat it or borrow it from CG 5824-S\* for perusal by the Bureau.

The Bureau is requested to advise whether or not it has an interest in the pamphlet.

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

EX-124

100-428091-353

REC-37

23 SEP 14 1959

LB

SEP 11 1959

INTER-INT

64 to CG  
9/16/59  
VER:gd

## Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: September 4, 1959

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT REQUEST FOR SPECIAL HANDLING  
OF FILE ON HIGHLY PLACED INFORMANT

The purpose of this memorandum is to recommend that all sections of file 100-248516 be maintained in the Special Mail Room of the Records and Communications Division, Room 7513. This informant is furnishing extremely valuable information to the Bureau and his file should receive this special attention. At the present time the files of CG 5824-S, NY 694-S, [redacted] and Solo, are maintained in this location. The Special Mail Room is isolated from the rest of the Records Division and close supervision is maintained over these files at all times. In view of the delicacy of the operations involving these informants and the necessity to maintain utmost security, all requests to review files of CG 5824-S, NY 694-S, [redacted] and now [redacted], are to be referred to J. D. Donohue, Extension 816.

Requests to review the Solo file are made to A. J. Decker, Extension 2001. Special Agents Donohue and Decker then contact the supervisor or official making inquiry for the particular file and ascertain purpose of the request. If file review or check of any kind is necessary, such is done by Donohue or Decker and the interested official or supervisor is advised of the results.

RECOMMENDATION:

This memorandum be routed to the Records and Communications Division and the file 100-248516 on [redacted] be properly flagged and handled as outlined above.

- 1 - Mr. John J. McGuire
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue

JDD:ssh  
(5)

55 OCT 5 1959

100-428091

NOT RECORDED  
135 SEP 11 1959

66-17404-36  
b7D  
b7D  
RECEIVED

9/15/59

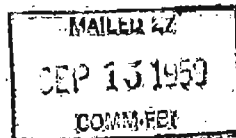
airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46SUB B)  
From: Director, FBI (100-428091)  
Re: SOLO - INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 9/10/59. The requested birth certificate with the desired information thereon is attached hereto, together with the Photostat of the birth certificate of  b6 b7C

Enclosures (2)

JME:llh  
(5)



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

REC-41 100-428091-354

10 SEP 16 1959

55 SEP 28 1959

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1. - Mr. Decker

CODE

September 16, 1959

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO, IS DASH C. RE YOUR TELCALL THIS DATE. CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR DASH S SHOULD BE INSTRUCTED TO ADVISE EUGENE DENNIS AT NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING SEPTEMBER ONE EIGHT DASH ONE NINE NEXT OF INFORMANT DASH S POOR FINANCIAL SITUATION DUE TO PROLONGED ILLNESS OF [REDACTED] AND OBTAIN DENNIS APOSTROPHE PERMISSION TO USE FUNDS RECEIVED AS RESULT OF SOLO OPERATION TO FINANCE INFORMANTS APOSTROPHE FORTHCOMING TRIP ABROAD. IT IS NOTED CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR DASH S TOGETHER WITH NY SIX NINE FOUR DASH S PRESENTLY CUSTODIANS FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE ONE ZERO THOUSAND DOLLARS SOLO FUNDS.

AJD:med  
(3)

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE

SEP 16 1959

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

7:20 P 35

EX. 3

RECEIVED  
APPROVED BY  
TYPED BY  
JUN 2 1959

100-428091-355

10 SEP 17 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 OCT 5 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO

DATE: 9/15/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

At 12:15 p.m., ASAC Brown called from Chicago, relative to the pending possible trip of CG 5824-S and his wife to Russia. He said that NY 694-S called CG 5824-S last night to state he has contacted the Canadians, and all arrangements have been made for floating visas at the Czechoslovakian Embassy in Brussels, to be picked up on 9/22 or 23/59. Brown said it is, therefore, necessary that the birth certificate be prepared for [redacted] (wife of 5824-S) at once, and be sent to Chicago so that [redacted] can make application for a passport.

I checked with Mr. Conrad of the Laboratory and he said this is being worked with all possible speed. I so informed Brown, also advising that we would notify him as soon as the birth certificate was ready and when it would reach Chicago.

In view of the time element here, we should send the birth certificate by the fastest possible means and notify Chicago as to the time of its arrival. We should further be prepared to expedite the passport of this informant so that the trip will not be held up for lack of a passport. Please see that this is handled as a special.

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Parsons  
Mr. Baumgardner

EX. -

REC-41/00-428091-356

10 SEP 17 1959

55 OCT 7<sup>59</sup> 1959

FBI

Date: 9/9/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E LAIR MAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CATTN: Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONT

Re Chicago letters dated 8/31/59 and 9/3/59.

ALL PLANS SET OUT HEREINAFTER ARE COMPLETELY DEPENDENT  
UPON THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF [REDACTED] WHICH CAN AND HAS  
CHANGED FROM DAY TO DAY.

CG 5824-S\* has advised that [REDACTED] wants CG 5824-S\* to make a third "SOLO" trip, since she does not want to feel that her illness is adversely affecting his operations. Because of the condition of [REDACTED], CG 5824-S\* would not make the third "SOLO" trip unless [REDACTED] could accompany him. This is not only because of personal reasons, but also because it would not be advisable from the standpoint of the security of his operations in the Communist movement, since many persons in the Party know of the serious nature of the illness of [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] wants to make the trip with CG 5824-S\*, since she feels that it would give her some perspective and something to think about besides the seriousness of her illness. Her personal physician, while not knowing any details, has advised that if [REDACTED] feels all right at the time, there is no reason why she could not take a trip of some weeks duration.

Based on the above and because time is of the essence, CG 5824-S\* plans to leave Chicago for New York City via American Airlines at 11:00 A.M. on Friday, 9/11/59. The main purpose of this trip will be to have a discussion with EUGENE DENNIS in regard to a third "SOLO" trip. CG 5824-S\* had planned to leave

REC-41 100-428091-357

3 - Bureau  
1 - Chicago

SEP 11 1959

JEK/kws

(4)

Approved: *JML/ey*

Sent

M

Per

55 OCT 5 1959

Special Agent in Charge

AIR SEC.

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

Chicago for New York City on 9/9/59, but in a telephone conversation with PHIL BART he learned that DENNIS has not yet returned to New York City from his vacation.

It will be recalled that CG 5824-S\* has a standing invitation to attend the 10th Anniversary of the coming of the Communist Party of China into power, and this anniversary celebration is scheduled to start on 10/1/59. CG 5824-S\* also has a standing invitation to visit in Moscow on his way to or from Peking, China. Also, DENNIS has previously advised that he wants CG 5824-S\* to go to Russia to present the main line of the Communist Party - USA (CPUSA) to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) prior to the 17th National Convention of the CPUSA. CG 5824-S\* would also discuss with DENNIS the possibility that SUE WARREN, JOHN PITTMAN and possibly JOE NORTH might accompany CG 5824-S\* and [ ] to Peking. It is noted that WARREN is planning to go to China in any event, and that JOHN PITTMAN is preparing to go to Moscow to become the correspondent for "The Worker". CG 5824-S\* desires to have others in any delegation going to Peking so that they could make any necessary public appearances. This would allow him to spend his time in discussions with the top leadership and at the same time avoid publicity. b7D

CG 5824-S\* also wants to discuss with DENNIS the possibility of an agreement that CG 5824-S\* will be added to the new National Committee by co-optation, since he would be out of the country during the pre-Convention period and could not engage in the necessary political maneuvers in order to be elected to the National Committee. He will argue that it would be better, because of his international assignments, that he not be one of the known members of the new National Committee.

CG 5824-S\* will also discuss with DENNIS whether he and [ ] should go to Moscow and Peking "legally" or "illegally". It is noted that from the standpoint of passports and identification, CG 5824-S\* and [ ] are prepared to go "illegally". While CG 5824-S\* is prepared to go "legally", it will be necessary for [ ] to obtain a passport under her true name. It is very possible that because of the exchange of visits between NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV and President EISENHOWER that DENNIS will advise that at this time CG 5824-S\* and [ ] should make the trip in a manner similar to that used to make the first "SOLO" trip. b7D

If arrangements for the third "SOLO" trip can be made with DENNIS during the weekend of 9/12-13/59, CG 5824-S\* may see if NY 694-S\* is in a position to carry a message to TIM BUCK, Head

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

of the Labor Progressive Party, for delivery to the CPSU. This message would notify the CPSU of the contemplated trip and it would request arrangements in regard to the picking up of floating visas. CG 5824-S\* feels that he should not make a trip to Toronto at this time, since too little time has elapsed since his last trip to see TIM BUCK. However, if NY 694-S\* is not able to make this trip, CG 5824-S\* may have to do it, since it is most important to get this information to the CPSU as soon as possible, if CG 5824-S\* and [ ] are to be in Peking, China, by 10/1/59. b7D

CG 5824-S\* has also advised that if the plans for the third "SOLO" trip can be carried out, that he and [ ] may make a trip of three or four days duration to Portland, Oregon, during 9/59, in order for [ ] to visit her mother and to advise her mother that she is going to take a trip and that she should not be concerned if there is some irregularity in the receipt of letters from her during the next few weeks. b7D

The New York Division is being advised by separate airtel of the plans of CG 5824-S\* to leave Chicago for New York City on 9/11/59. CG 5824-S\* plans to return to Chicago on Sunday evening, 9/13/59, since he has to meet with JOHN PITTMAN in Chicago on 9/14/59. PITTMAN is stopping off in Chicago to receive funds from CG 5824-S\* before continuing on his trip to New York City and Moscow.

The Bureau will be promptly advised of any pertinent developments in this matter, including any arrangements made for [ ] to apply for a passport under her true name. b7D

LOPEZ



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/11/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CG 5824-S\* advised on September 10, 1959, that he planned to send the following items to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union:

The September, 1959, edition of "Political Affairs", which contains resolutions for the 17th National Convention of the Communist Party - USA.

The September, 1959, edition of "Economic Notes".

CG 5824-S\* also advised that he planned to send the following items to the Communist Party of China:

"The September, 1959, issue of "Political Affairs".

Pamphlet No. 136 of the headline series of the Foreign Policy Association which is entitled, "Mao's China", and lists PEGGY DURDEN as the author.

Five different issues of the 1944 series of "The Communist".

All 1951 issues of "Political Affairs", except the April issue.

All 1954 issues of "Political Affairs".

All 1957 issues of "Political Affairs".

All 1958 issues of "Political Affairs", except the December issue.

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(3)

55 OCT 7 1959

REC-11

10 SEP 17 1959

FBI

358

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

Six issues of the 1953 series of "Masses".

All issues of the 1955 series of "Masses".

Eleven issues of the 1956 series of "Masses".

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: September 16, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUNGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~CONF. INET~~ <sup>III.</sup> Reference is made to your memorandum 9-15-59 noting that ASAC Brown had called from Chicago relative to the pending trip of CG 5824-S and his wife, [redacted] to Russia and had inquired concerning the birth certificate being prepared by the Laboratory for the use of [redacted] in applying for her passport. You instructed that the birth certificate be forwarded to Chicago by the fastest possible means and that Chicago be notified as to its time of arrival. You further instructed that we be prepared to expedite the informant's passport to prevent any delay in this trip. b7D

At 6:25 p.m. on 9-15-59, Mr. Sizoo called Chicago in regard to captioned matter. He advised SAC J. Lopez that the Laboratory had completed the preparation of the birth certificate and that it was being forwarded to Chicago airmail, special delivery, registered, on 9-15-59 and would arrive in Chicago on 9-16-59 by 11:00 a.m.

Lopez was instructed by Mr. Sizoo to advise the Bureau as early as possible during the morning of 9-16-59 of the exact time and place that informant will apply for her passport. b6 b7C

As you are aware, on 7-2-59, Liaison Agent Bartlett contacted [redacted] the State Department official in charge of issuing passports to communists and suitable arrangements were made at that time to insure that [redacted] would obtain a passport without any risk to the informant or any indication of the FBI's interest. [redacted] requested at that time that he be advised a day or two in advance of informant applying for her passport, of her identity and the passport office where she will apply. This is necessary so that [redacted] can send a teletype to the appropriate passport office expediting the issuance of the passport. b6 b7C

ACTION:

We will immediately advise [redacted] of the identity of the informant and the place where she will apply for her passport as soon as this information is received from Chicago.

REC-41 100-428091-359

10 SEP 17 1959

55 OCT 5 1959

100-428091

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
 1 - Mr. Bartlett  
 1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med (5)

F B I

Date: 9/14/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)(415)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

On 9/14/59, NY 694-S\* directed the attention of the NYO to the attached lead article appearing on the front page of "New York World Telegram" on 9/12/59, and captioned "U.S. Red Digs Dirt For Khrushchev." The article, according to the informant, constitutes a definite threat to the security of NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*, particularly to the latter, who at the moment is preparing to go to Moscow.

The informant stated that paragraph 5 of the article, which reads "His notes, when passed on to Moscow, weighed 35 pounds," pinpoints NY 694-S\* as the source of the information in the said article. The informant stated that he doubts that ARNOLD JOHNSON divulged that particular item of information to anyone else besides the informant, and if, by chance, he did, it was to a highly restricted number of individuals among Soviet personnel and/or top CP functionaries.

3 - Bureau (100-428091)(Encl. 1)(RM)  
 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(Encl. 1)(RM)  
 1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(415)  
 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)(Attachment)

ACB:msb (415)  
 (7)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 9/5/96 BY SP3 BJD/ang

20 SEP 16 1959

ENCLOSURE

55 SEP 28 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

cc destroyed 9-22-59  
 62-1044915-718  
 100-340711

# U.S. Red Digs Dirt For Khrushchev

By HENRY N. TAYLOR,  
Europe-Howard Newspapers.

WASHINGTON, Sept. 12.—A top American Communist has made a secret cross-country trip along the route of Nikita Khrushchev, collecting derogatory information about cities the Soviet boss will visit.

Arnold Johnson, a New Yorker who is national legislative director of the Communist party (U.S.A.), apparently sought sordid details of juvenile delinquency, race discrimination and labor strife.

His object apparently was to provide Khrushchev with precise information the Russian leader could—if he chooses—cite in the American cities he visits.

[Reporters seeking to question Johnson today could not reach him. At his apartment at 56 Seventh Ave., a woman came to the door and would say only that Johnson was "in the country." The woman refused to identify herself or answer other questions.]

Johnson, a former convict under the Smith Act, left New York Aug. 6, the day after Khrushchev's tour was announced. He was gone six days, visiting Los Angeles, San Francisco and Chicago—then listed as a probable Khrushchev stop.

Johnson posed as a "free lance writer" on special assignment, visiting unemployment bureaus, relief offices, slums and other places likely to turn up material unflattering to the U.S.

His notes, when passed on to Moscow, weighed 35 pounds.

In each city, Johnson met with local Communist party members and sympathizers,

who helped do his leg-work. They piled up cost-of-living data, ratios of whites to Negroes in different cities, sta-

Continued on Page Two.

SEP 12, 1959

## U.S. Red Digs Dirt for Visit By Nikita

(Continued From Page One)

tistics of alcohol consumption and families on relief.

In Chicago, Johnson surveyed strikes since 1952, the number of arrests for strike activity, and current unemployment. In New York, he got together case histories of juvenile crimes by Puerto Ricans.

He did not visit Pittsburgh and Des Moines, presumably because these cities were not yet on Khrushchev's itinerary.

Much of the material Johnson sent Moscow would have been available from press reports passed on by Soviet diplomatic missions in New York and Washington. But not in such last-minute detail, pinpointed to individual cities. Russian citizens here, for instance, could not legally have traveled to San Francisco, a closed area.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/15/97 BY SP300/200

article from  
New York  
World Telegram  
dated 9/12/59

100-428091-360  
ENCLOSURE

NY 100-134637

*Am*  
**DECODED COPY**

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Radio**

☒ **Teletype**

URGENT 9-14-59 5:48 PM JC

TO DIRECTOR 4

FROM SAC NEW YORK 142110

✓ BAUMGARDNER  
*He* *gr*

**SOLO;** IS-C. NY 694-S\* ADVISED SA [REDACTED] ON  
 SEPTEMBER 14, 1959 THAT HE WILL LEAVE NYC AT 8:10 PM ON  
 AFORESAID DATE VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES FOR TRIP TO TORONTO,  
 CANADA, WHERE HE WILL CONTACT TIM BUCK REGARDING CG 5824-S  
 PLANS WITH RESPECT TO CAPTIONED MATTER. NY 694-S\* WILL ARRIVE  
 TORONTO AT 10:10 PM, AND WILL STAY AT PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL,  
 TORONTO.

b6  
 b7C

RECEIVED:

5:57 PM TELETYPE

5:57 PM CODING UNIT CTF

REC-20

100-428091-361

10 SEP 17

Mr. Belmont

*cc: Mr. Decker*

*40/105*  
*#5*

55 OCT 5 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: September 15, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL

Supervisor Warren Marchessault, of New York, called on morning of 9/14/59, advising that NY 694-S\* thought he should go to Canada to talk to Tim Buck in furtherance of the third Solo trip of CG 5824-S\*. NY 694-S\* also had some instructions to relay to Tim Buck from officials of the Communist Party, USA. New York Office asked for authority to advance \$200.00 against expenses for the trip.

ACTION:

New York Office was authorized to make the above advance.

JAS:LL

(5)

1--Mr. Belmont

1--Mr. Baumgardner

1--Mr. Dise

1--Mr. J. S. Johnson, Adm. Div., Room 5525

REC-20

100-428091-362  
10 SEP 17 195982  
55 OCT 5 1959

F B I

Date: 9/10/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E LAIR MAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CATT'N: Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONT

Re Chicago letter dated 9/9/59.

In connection with the possibility that [ ] may have to apply for a passport in her own name, CG 5824-S\* has advised that on the first "SOLO" trip he and [ ] had to provide separate biographies to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Because [ ] has a brother who has been and is still in Europe doing intelligence work for the United States Army, [ ] indicated in her biography that she was born in Chicago instead of Latvia, so that the Russian Intelligence might not be able to associate her with her brother, provided that they have any information concerning him.

While [ ] is naturalized and could thus furnish the necessary documents with which to obtain a passport under her true name, the passport which would be issued would indicate her birthplace as Latvia, and on the third "SOLO" trip the Russians would have this passport in their possession while CG 5824-S\* and [ ] are in Russia. One way to avoid this problem would be to alter the birth certificate which was prepared for [ ] for the first "SOLO" trip.

\*CONF. INFO

There is enclosed herewith to the Bureau the passport for SILVIA SONEY SCHLOSSER, which was prepared for [ ] for

- (3) - Bureau (Encls. 2)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

REC-20

100-428091-363

X-1 24 11 1959

Approved: *JML/Car*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

55 OCT 5 1959



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

the first "SOLO" trip. The only changes which would have to be made on this document are the following:

Item #1

Full name of child should read "SYLVIA SCHLOSSBERG".

Item #8

Full name of mother should read "ANNA SCHLOSSBERG".

Item #10

Full name of father should read "LOUIS SCHLOSSBERG".

There is also enclosed herewith to the Bureau a photostat copy of the birth certificate for [redacted] in the event that this might be of help to the Laboratory in regard to the State of Illinois seal, etc.

It will be recalled that the Laboratory prepared birth certificates for the first "SOLO" trip during the latter part of March or the first part of April, 1958.

If [redacted] is to use a birth certificate showing her place of birth as Chicago, the element of time is most important. She would not be able to apply for the passport until she has the birth certificate in her possession. She should have the passport itself not later than 9/23/59, if the third "SOLO" trip is to be made in time to arrive in Peking by 10/1/59.

The Chicago Division fully realizes that an almost impossible request is being made of the FBI Laboratory in this letter. However, if the Laboratory can expeditiously produce the necessary birth certificate, it would be greatly appreciated since it would remove one source of worry on the part of

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

CG 5824-S\* and [ ] in regard to their security. b7D

If the Laboratory cannot comply with this request, it is suggested that the Chicago Office be promptly advised,

The enclosures should be returned to the Chicago Division.

LOPEZ

- 3 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date: 9/17/59

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS - C - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

On 9/17/59, NY 694-S\*, who has furnished reliable info in past, made available to SA [REDACTED] \$11,000.00 (consisting of 5 packs of 100 \$20.00 bills and one pack of 100 \$10.00 bills) in US currency. Informant advised this money was received by him in Toronto, Canada, on 9/16/59, from TIM BUCK (leader of CP of Canada) who in turn had received it from the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, for transmittal to the CP, USA.

Serial numbers of the above bills will be checked against lists of known currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C., and the Bureau will be advised of positive results.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637-Sub A) (SOLO-FUNDS) (415)
- 1 - New York (134-91) (INV.) (415)
- 1 - New York (100-128861) (CP, USA, FUNDS-RESERVE FUND) (415)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (415)

DR:gmg  
(9)

EX.

REC-61

100-428091-364  
4 SEP 18 1959Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

55 SEP 28 1959

F B I

Date: 9/17/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

On 9/17/59, NY 694-S advised SA [redacted] that on that date he returned from Toronto, Canada, where, at the request of CG 5824-S, he had furnished information relative to captioned matter to TIM BUCK, Canadian CP leader. NY 694-S stated that according to BUCK, the latter submitted to the Soviets CG 5824-S' request for visas to Moscow and Peiping. The Soviets assured BUCK that the matter would be taken care of, and that CG 5824-S could pick up the visas in Brussels. Other details concerning NY 694-S' trip to Canada are being submitted to Bureau by separate communication.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

ACB:mm1  
(7)

REC- 61

100-428091-365  
SEP 18 1959

FBI

53 SEP 23 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

A I R T E L

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-33702)  
(100-30067)

DATE: 9/18/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-19804)

SUBJECT: JOHN PITTMAN  
SECURITY MATTER - C

MARGARETE ADLER PITTMAN, aka.  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bureau airtel dated 9/16/59.

The Chicago Division has not received any information that JOHN PITTMAN will serve as a correspondent for "The Worker" from any other source other than CG 5824-S\*. The information concerning the expenses for this trip has not been received from any source other than CG 5824-S\*. It is most unlikely that the Chicago Division will receive any information regarding PITTMAN from any other source in the near future.

- 7 - Bureau (AIR MAIL) (REGISTERED)  
(1 - 100-428091) (SOLO)
- 3 - New York (AIR MAIL) (REGISTERED)  
(1 - 100-88386) (JOHN PITTMAN)  
(1 - 100-60689) (MARGARETE PITTMAN)  
(1 - 134-91) (NY 694-S\*)
- 2 - San Francisco (AIR MAIL) (REGISTERED)  
(1 - 100-40386) (JOHN PITTMAN)  
(1 - 100-1465) (MARGARETE PITTMAN)
- 2 - Chicago  
(1 - A/134-46)

JEK/kws  
(14)

58 OCT 1 1959

100-428091-  
NOT RECORDED  
186 SEP 25 1959

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-333702-53

CG 100-19804

The Bureau's attention is called to Chicago letter dated 9/15/59, captioned "COMMUNIST PARTY - USA, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS; INTERNAL SECURITY - C", which contains, in part, the following information from CG 5824-S\*:

"On September 11, 1959, EUGENE DENNIS was heard to ask MORRIS CHILDS to inform the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that JOHN PITTMAN is to be a working correspondent and not a 'rep' of the Communist Party - USA while he is in Moscow, Russia.....

"DENNIS was heard to ask CHILDS if PITTMAN and his wife had any difficulty in obtaining passports. CHILDS replied that they had to wait several weeks before receiving their passports. DENNIS then commented that in view of this, the Communist Party - USA would not make any announcement that PITTMAN was going to Moscow to be the correspondent for 'The Worker' at least until after PITTMAN's arrival in Moscow. DENNIS was also heard to instruct CHILDS that PITTMAN should not be told the source of funds furnished to him for expenses of himself and his family from their residence in California to Moscow, Russia."

For the further information of the Bureau, this conversation was conducted in DENNIS' residence with no other persons present, and DENNIS is most security conscious at all times.

Unless the information concerning PITTMAN is available from sources other than CG 5824-S\* and NY 694-S\*, the Chicago Division is of the opinion that the release of this information at this time could seriously jeopardize the security of the operations of CG 5824-S\* and NY 694-S\* and could have an affect on the current "SOLO" operation.

LOPEZ

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

DATE: September 16, 1959

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL

On the afternoon of September 16, SAC Lopez of Chicago advised that the birth certificate of [redacted] had arrived and she had filed for a passport with the State Department passport people in Chicago this afternoon. She has filed under the name of Sylvia Childs, nee Schlossberg, 7949 South Michigan Avenue. Passport officials in Chicago indicated they would call State Department in Washington today in order to speed up this passport.

CHICAGO, Ill.

FOREIGN

The above information was furnished to Supervisor Bartlett of the Liaison Section. At 6:15 p.m. Bartlett advised that Passport Division had sent a teletype to Chicago instructing that this passport be issued and that State be advised as soon as it had been issued. Bartlett said there will be nothing in the State Department files reflecting an interest on the part of the FBI.

While I was talking to SAC Lopez, he indicated that CG 5824-S will be going to New York this week to attend a national executive committee meeting.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Donohue

AHB:mtb  
 (3)

REC-61

10 SEP 22 1959

53 SEP 23 1959

DECODED COPY

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

URGENT 9-17-59 1:49 PM MB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 171721

SOLO, IS - C. REBUTEL SEPTEMBER 16, LAST. CG 5824-S HAS USED SOME SOLO FUNDS TO PURCHASE OVERSEAS PLANE TICKETS AND WILL DISCUSS AUTHORIZATION FOR THIS AND OTHER EXPENDITURES WITH DENNIS. OPPORTUNITY HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED AS YET TO FULLY DISCUSS WITH INFORMANT ALL FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS RE THIRD SOLO TRIP BUT THIS WILL BE DONE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. CG INFORMANT AND HIS WIFE HAVE RESERVATIONS ON SABENA AIRLINES LEAVING NYC FOR BRUSSELS ON SEPTEMBER 23, NEXT. CG 5824-S PLANS TO LEAVE CG EVENING OF SEPTEMBER 17, INSTANT, TO ATTEND SOME SESSIONS OF NEC MEETING AND FOR PRIVATE DISCUSSIONS WITH DENNIS, HALL, FOSTER, AND OTHER LEADERS. HE PLANS TO RETURN TO CG EVENING OF SEPTEMBER 20, NEXT, TO MAKE FINAL PREPARATIONS FOR SODO TRIP. INFORMANT'S WIFE SCHEDULED FOR FINAL PHYSICAN EXAMINATION SEPTEMBER 18, NEXT.

RECEIVED:

2:55 PM TELETYPE

3:08 PM CODING UNIT

MLL

cc Mr. Tolson

EX-2

REC-61

100-428091-367

53 SEP 23 1959

10 SEP 22 1959



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 18 1959

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

URGENT 9-18-59 3-18 PM CB

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 1P

SOLO. IS DASH C. [REDACTED] ADVISED THIS DATE

EXAMINING PHYSICIAN STATED THAT BLOOD TESTS SHOW AN IMPROVEMENT  
BEYOND WHAT HE HAD EXPECTED. THE PHYSICIAN GAVE APPROVAL FOR A TRIP  
OF FROM FOUR TO SIX WEEKS.

END AND ACK PLS

4-18 PM OK FBI WA JS

TU DISC T

Mr. Belmont

52 SEP 24 1959

SEP 21 1959

100-428091-368

EX-124  
REC-92

124/4-10

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: 9/21/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: Chicago Informant 5824-S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3020

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

This Chicago informant, in accordance with Communist Party (CP) instructions, has been attempting to make arrangements for an additional trip to the Soviet Union and Communist China, as an official representative of the CPUSA. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] has made planning difficulty; however, her doctor has indicated that she can go with him on the trip. We made expeditious arrangements with the State Department to get her a passport.

SAC Lopez, Chicago, called this afternoon to advise that the plans for the trip have crystallized and the informant and his wife will go tomorrow night to New York, and will leave the next day, 9/23, for Russia. We will have more details on his itinerary and instructions he receives from Eugene Dennis and Gus Hall, Communist leaders, after he gets his final briefing from them in New York.

Lopez said that the informant had approached Dennis to use some of the Soviet funds for his travel and expenses during the trip, but that Dennis would only authorize \$1000 for this purpose. The informant hopes to get additional funds from the Soviets and/or the Chinese for his trip home. On the assumption, however, that only the \$1000 will be made available by the Party, Lopez requested authority to make available to the informant the additional funds necessary. The expenses are as follows:

Travel for informant and wife to Moscow-----	\$1,084
Excess luggage charges, hotel rooms, et cetera-----	300
Expenses for clothing and luggage for wife, and upkeep of their folks while they are gone-----	500
Expenses of return trip-----	1,384
Total-----	\$3,268
Minus:	
Money furnished by CP-----	1,000
Balance-----	\$2,268*

\*In the event the Russians or Chinese pay the return expenses, as they did last time, this would be cut by an estimated \$1,384, leaving a net cost to the Bureau of an estimated \$ 884

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont  
 Mr. Mohr  
 Mr. Baumgardner

EX:

SEP 24 1959

55 SEP 28 1959

Director

In view of the extreme importance of this trip to the Bureau, and the country, I authorized Lopez to go ahead with these arrangements, stressing the fact that the informant should get the return expenses from the Soviets or Chinese if at all possible.

I also authorized Special Agent Keating, who handles the informant to go to New York so that he could get from the informant the results of the final instructions from Dennis and Hall, prior to the informant's departure.

I told Lopez that in addition to the other assignments which have been given to this informant for this trip, he should endeavor to determine the Russian reaction to Khrushchev's trip to the US and, in view of the needling which Khrushchev has undergone in this country, endeavor to ascertain what if anything the Russians are planning for President Eisenhower during his proposed trip to Russia. Lopez said this would be done.

**ACTION:**

A further detailed memorandum on the informant's travels and instructions from the CP will be submitted as soon as the information is available.

*[Handwritten marks: a circle with a dot, "G.K.", "K.", and a checkmark]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/22/59

Re Bulet dated June 12, 1959, instructing that details concerning disbursement of funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* be submitted to the Bureau each thirty days.

Balance in possession of CG 5824-S\*  
as of 8/21/59.....\$62,000

Additions

Transfer of \$3,500 from NY 694-S\* to  
CG 5824-S\*. This sum received from the  
CPSU via the Labor Progressive Party  
for travel expenses of JOHN PITTMAN and  
his family from California to Moscow..... 3,500

Disbursements

To CG 5824-S\* for the current SOLO operation.... 1,000

In connection with the JOHN PITTMAN Trip\*..... 3,500

Balance as of 9/22/59.....\$61,000

\* The sum of \$3,000 was given to JOHN PITTMAN. Of the remaining \$500, \$161 was given to the Labor Progressive Party for travel expenses in connection with the transporting of the sum of \$3,500. CG 5824-S\* used \$70 for various expenses in connection with communications to PITTMAN and lodging and meals in Chicago for PITTMAN and his family. CG 5824-S\* will use the remaining \$269.00 to purchase literature and books for the CPSU and the CP of China and postage in connection with the mailing of these items.

1 return Rm 1243 +  
1 destroyed  
(3) - Bureau (REGISTERED)

1 - B (100-3-102) (CP-USA, Funds) (Reserve Funds) 24 1959

1 - Chicago

1 - JER/KWS

(4)

265 53 11 23 PM '59

EX-101

55 SEP 28 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/21/59

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. McGuire	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Holloman	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

CG 5824-S\*, on September 20, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This oral information was reduced to writing on September 21, 1959:

- cc retained per 1243 JD*
- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
  - 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

FBI - IN CHARGE  
REC'D BELMONT

SEP 23 1959

ENCLOSURE

REC-41

100-428091-371

23 SEP 25 1959

REC-41  
SEP 23 11 44 AM '59

FBI - IN CHARGE  
SEC. 7

cc Baumgardner  
55 SEP 28 1959

September 20, 1959

In a private conversation, while walking the streets of New York City, during the weekend of September 19-20, 1959, both GUS HALL and EUGENE DENNIS agreed that MORRIS CHILDS would go to Peking, China, as an official representative of the Communist Party - USA to the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of People's China.

GUS HALL stated that he would like to have CHILDS try to make arrangements with some society in China so that an invitation would be sent from the society to FREDERICK FIELD in Mexico City. HALL pointed out that FIELD is an expert on Far Eastern affairs, and that his attitude may be more favorable as a result of his recent conversations with JAMES JACKSON and the contemplated contact between FIELD and LEM HARRIS in Mexico.

On September 20, 1959, CHILDS asked EUGENE DENNIS what he should do if the Chinese comrades indicated to him that they are insulted because the Communist Party - USA has not accepted an offer of \$20,000 made to JAMES JACKSON for the purpose of getting a Communist Negro magazine started in the United States.

DENNIS replied that undoubtedly the Communist Party of China would discuss with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) any financial arrangements it would make with the Communist Party - USA. Therefore, DENNIS suggested that CHILDS first discuss this offer with the CPSU in order to get the reaction of the CPSU. CHILDS should then use his own judgement, based upon the reaction of the CPSU. CHILDS should also point out to the CPSU that the Communist Party - USA is not shopping around for funds; yet, it does not want to insult the Communist Party of China.

100-428291-371  
ENCLOSURE  
- 1 -

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-13467-Sub A)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 9/21/59

ReNYlet, 8/20/59, furnishing an accounting of "SOLO; IS-C" funds in the possession of NY 694-S\*.

On 9/21/59, NY 694-S\* advised that from the Soviet ambassador in Canada, through TIM BUCK, the informant received \$19,000.00 on August 28, 1959, and \$11,000.00 on September 16, 1959.

On 9/14/59, pursuant to instructions from EUGENE DENNIS, NY 694-S\* gave to ISIDORE WOFSY of the CPUSA Finance Committee, \$5,500.00, which the informant believes was intended for payment of CP National Office expenses.

The informant advised that currently he is depository for \$58,500.00 in Soviet funds.

- 1 - retained Rm 1243 cc destroyed*
- ③ - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - ~~(1-100-3-102) (CP, USA FUNDS - RESERVE FUND)~~
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - New York 134-91 (INV) (415)
  - 1 - New York 100-128861 (CP, USA FUNDS - RESERVE FUND) (415)
  - 1 - New York 100-134637-Sub A) (415)

ACB:mm1

(7)

FBI

EX:

ALBHY: SEP 28 1959

SEP 23 10 56 AM '59

SEP 23

10 07 AM '59

RECEIVED

53 SEP 30 1959

REC-62

100-428091-372

7 SEP 23 1959

DECODED COPY

☒ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

URGENT 9-22-59 3:26 PM CB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC CHICAGO 221929

SOLO. IS - C. CG 5824-S AND [REDACTED] ARE SCHEDULED TO  
 DEPART CG VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES FOR NYC AT 7 PM ON  
 SEPTEMBER 22 INSTANT, ON THE FIRST LEG OF THE CURRENT  
 SOLO TRIP.

RECEIVED: 4:29 PM TELETYPE

4:30 PM CODING UNIT

MAP

Mr. Belmont

revised  
 re - Am 1243  
 crm Dicken.

# 5 9 11  
 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4

256 55 2 05 11.28 REC-96

100-428091-373

10 SEP 28 1959

55 SEP 29 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *AB*

DATE: September 25, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
 1 - Mr. Donohue  
 1 - Mr. Decker

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to my memorandum 8-28-59 which sets forth in detail the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union by the CPUSA from 9-8-58 through 8-28-59.

The following schedules show the present status of the funds received from the Soviets together with the receipts and disbursements subsequent to 8-28-59.

TOTAL RECEIVED TO 8-28-59	\$222,500*	
TOTAL DISBURSED (See previous memorandum)	<u>105,400</u>	
BALANCE OF FUND 8-28-59		\$117,100

RECEIPTS FROM 8-28-59 to 9-24-59		
9-16, via Tim Buck	<u>\$11,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>
		<u>\$128,100</u>

LESS DISBURSEMENTS 8-28-59 to 9-24-59		
9-14, to CPUSA reserve fund	5,500	
9-15, to John Pittman	1,600	
9-, to Labor Progressive Party	161	
9-, communications expense	70	
9-, literature and books for CP, Soviet Union and CP of China	269	
9-23, Solo trip	<u>1,000</u>	<u>8,600</u>
BALANCE IN FUND 9-24-59		<u>\$119,500</u>

SUMMARY

Total Receipts to 9-24-59	\$233,500
Less disbursements to 9-24-59	<u>114,000</u>
Balance	<u>\$119,500**</u>

\*Includes \$3,500 transmitted to CPUSA from Soviet Embassy, Ottawa, Canada, to cover John Pittman's transportation expenses to Moscow, Russia.

\*\*\$61,000 maintained by CG 5824-S in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois; \$58,500 maintained by NY 694-S in safe deposit box, Amalgamated Bank, New York, New York.

100-428091-374

100-428091  
 AJD:med  
 53 SEP 29 1959

REC-96

EX:

10 SEP 28 1959

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

ACTION:

None. This is submitted for your information. You will be kept apprised of all pertinent developments in this matter.

*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten mark]*

**DECODED COPY**

*Ans. 3*

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

☐ **Radio**

☒ **Teletype**

URGENT 9-28-59 12:42 PM ETO

TO DIRECTOR 1

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 281615

*SOLO*, IS-C. BUFILE 100-428091. NY 694-S ADVISED ON SEPTEMBER 28, 1959 THAT ON SAID DATE HE RECEIVED A CODED NOTE DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 1959 AT BRUSSELS, FROM CHICAGO 5824-S. NOTE REFLECTED THAT ALL WAS WELL, THAT VISAS HAD BEEN OBTAINED FOR FURTHER TRAVEL, AND THAT INFORMANT WOULD LEAVE FOR PRAGUE ON SEPTEMBER 25, 1959. CHICAGO ADVISED BY MAIL.

RECEIVED: 12:44 PM TELETYPE

12:45 PM CODING UNIT JW

Mr. Belmont

REC-41 100-428091-375

cc: Mr. Decker  
1 not sent 12/43  
CPA

10 SEP 29 1959

55 OCT 2 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : *Gmiller* SAC, CHICAGO - (134-46) (Sub. B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/30/59

CG 5824-S\*, on September 21, 1959, orally advised SA JOHN E. KEATING that he planned to send the following items to Peking, China, for the Communist Party of China:

The following issues of "Political Affairs":

- 1945 - One each of the August, November, and December issues.
- 1948 - One copy of the January, two copies of the September, and three copies of the December issues.
- 1949 - Two copies of the February issue; one copy of the March issue; two copies of the June issue; one copy of the August, September, October, and November issues; and three copies of the December issue.
- 1950 - One copy of the February issue; two copies of the June, September, and December issues; and one copy of the October issue.
- 1951 - One copy of the January issue; two copies of the February issue; one copy of the March, June, July, October, and December issues; and two copies of the September issue.
- 1953 - One copy of all issues, except the March issue.
- 1953 - One copy of the January and June issues; three copies of the July issue; two copies of the August issue; one copy of the October issue; two copies of the November issue; and one copy of the December issue.

REC- 96

2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
 (3)

EX-11

OCT 1 1959

RECEIVED

OCT 1 1959

55 OCT 5 1959

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

1956 - Two copies of each issue for the entire year.

1957 - One copy of each issue for the entire year.

1958 - One copy of each issue, except the December issue.

The following issues of "The Communist":

1942 - The January, March, May, June, July, August, and September issues.

The following issues of "Masses":

1954 - One copy of the February, March, April, June, July, August, November, and December issues.

The following issues of "Mainstream":

1957 - One copy of the February, March, April, May, August, September, and October; and two copies of the June issues.

1958 - Two copies of all issues, except the November issue.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 ATT : FBI LABORATORY

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

DATE: 9/24/59

Remylet to Director (Attn. FBI Laboratory) dated 8/21/58; entitled, "CP, USA, FUNDS; IS-C" (Bufile 100-3-63). This letter enclosed for Laboratory examination five pieces of light string which bound U.S. currency believed to have originated in the Soviet Union and which was delivered on 8/21/58, to NY 694-S\* by ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG who has been identified as a "go-between" between the CP, SU and the CP, USA.

By FBI Laboratory report dated 9/27/58 (Laboratory File No. PC-54070 IS) the NYO was advised the specimens of twine are approximately 1/64" in diameter and are constructed of three plies of white flax fibers that are twisted together with a left twist. Examination of the twine revealed that it does not have widespread use in this country and a comparison with twines in the Cordage File of the Laboratory was negative.

In the past year, in connection with the SOLO operation, large amounts of U.S. paper currency have been received by NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*. This money is reported to have originated in the Soviet Union and is forwarded to the CP, USA via the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, Canada. On most occasions it has been noted this paper currency is found in packs of 100 bills with twine which appears to be exactly similar to that forwarded to the Laboratory as an enclosure to NY letter dated 8/21/58.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (Encls. 3) (RM)  
 (1-FBI Laboratory)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) (INFO) (RM)  
 1 - NY 65-6315 (RUSSIAN FUNDS) (33)  
 1 - NY 65-17696 (TRACING OF AMERICAN MONEY USED IN SOVIET ESPIONAGE OPERATIONS) (33)
- 1 - NY 100-134637A (415)

DR:mm1  
 (7)

REC-99

59 OCT 14 1959

NY-100-134637A

On 8/28/59, NY 694-S\* made available to the NYO \$19,000.00 in U.S. paper currency which sum informant received on the same date from a source who originally received the money from the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, Canada. The money was packed in packages of 100 bills and tied with the same type of white flax fiber twine as referred to above, except one pack of bills which was packed with a heavier twine of a different material.

On 9/22/59, NY 694-S\* orally advised that he has received Soviet money in the past year from TRACHTENBERG, a Russian diplomat in NYC, and indirectly from the Russian Embassy in Canada. On every occasion this money was neatly bundled in packs of 100 bills of the same denomination, and in the case of the money received from Canada and TRACHTENBERG the money was bound with the white flax fiber twine. In the instance where the money was received directly from the Russian it was bound with elastic bands.

36 The NYO is herewith forwarding (Attn: FBI Laboratory) as an enclosure two pieces of white flax fiber twine and one piece of a heavier white twine it being noted this twine was utilized to bind the money that was received by NY 694-S\* on 8/28/59, and which allegedly came from abroad through the Soviet Embassy in Canada. Attention is called to the fact that the lighter flax fiber twine is the same as was received in the past as a binding of batches of money originating with the Soviets while the heavier white twine was only received on the one instance.

26 It is requested the FBI Laboratory conduct examinations of the above twine to determine if the white flax fiber twine has the same characteristics as the twine forwarded to the Laboratory on 8/21/58, and to conduct appropriate fiber examinations on the heavier twine to identify and if possible to determine the locality of its origin.

The NYO has maintained two pieces of the white flax fiber twine received on 8/28/59 for possible future evidentiary purposes so it will not be necessary for the Laboratory to return the twine after examination.

NY 100-134637A

It is the suggestion of the NYO that the Bureau might desire to include the white flax fiber twine in the Cordage File of the Laboratory inasmuch as there appears to be a strong likelihood this twine may be used in the binding of a large quantity of currency used by the Soviets in clandestine operations, and the Bureau may deem it desirable to alert specific Field Divisions to the use of this twine and the fact a comparison is possible by the FBI Laboratory.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) (415)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DATE: 9/29/59

Remyairtel, 9/24/59.

On 9/28/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] that on said date, at the request of PHIL BART, he delivered to ELIZABETH MASCOLO, for transmittal through TEM BUCK to the Soviets, the credentials of CG 5824-S\*, a copy of which is as follows:

*no loc.* "Communist Party USA  
23 West 26th St., New York 10, NY  
September 23, 1959

"Dear comrades:

"Comrade (name) is secretary of the International Affairs and Peace Committee of the National Committee, CPUSA. He is authorized to take up with you a number of problems of mutual interest to our Parties. Before his departure Comrade (name) met with the National Executive Committee and its secretariat. He held personal conversation with Comrades Eugene Dennis and Gus Hall. They suggest that some details be discussed only with him and not with any other member of the CPUSA.

"Fraternally yours,

*Phil Bart*  
Philip Bart  
National Organizational Secretary  
CPUSA. *no. yalc*

2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
1 - Chicago BT (134-46-Sub B) (SOLO) (RM)  
1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

REC-41 100-428091-378

10-2  
12 SEP 30 1959ACB:msb  
(4)

55 OCT 5 1959

F B I

Date: 9/24/59

PLAIN TEXT

Transmit the following in

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Internal Security - Communist

On 9/24/59, NY 694-S\*, who has furnished reliable info in the past (conceal) made available to SAS [redacted] and [redacted] \$10,000 in U.S. paper currency consisting of 5 packs of 100 \$20 bills each. This money New York City was delivered to the informant on the same date in NYC by ELIZABETH MASCOLO (girl friend of TIM BUCK and courier between CP, USA and CP of Canada), who indicated the funds were a portion of Soviet funds designated for the CP, USA via the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, Canada.

Serial numbers of the above bills will be checked against the lists of known US paper currency issued to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C. and the Bureau will be advised of positive results.

NY 694-S\* advised on the same date that MASCOLO would return to Canada on 9/28/59. MASCOLO will deliver to TIM BUCK, for transmittal to the Soviets, credentials of CG 5824-S\*, reflecting that he alone has CP, USA authority to discuss CP, USA matters with the Soviets and the Chinese Communists. These credentials are signed by PHIL BART as National Organizational Secretary, CP, USA.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (INFO) (RM)  
 1 - New York (134-91 (INV.) (415)  
 1 - New York (100-134637-Sub A) (SOLO-FUNDS) (415)  
 1 - NY (100-128861) (CP, USA, FUNDS - RESERVE FUND) (415)  
 1 - New York (100-134637) (415)

DR:gmg  
 (9)

13 SEP 25 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

55 OCT 5 1959

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

MASCOLO will also give to BUCK for transmittal to officials of the Chinese Communist government the greetings of the CP, USA on the anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China.

*This makes a total of*

*243,500*

*Q*

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub-B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/25/59

CG 5824-S\*, on September 23, 1959, orally furnished to  
SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This  
oral information was reduced to writing on September 24, 1959:

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

Classified by 7289  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2, 3  
Date of Review Indefinite

EX-109  
REC-967

100-428091-380

14 OCT 7 1959

55 OCT 12 1959

266 M 8 00 PM '59

# 5-980

~~TOP SECRET~~

September 23, 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

MARY KAUFMAN stated on September 23, 1959, that she still has not received a contact from the representative of the Soviet Union who is supposed to discuss the handling of legal matters in connection with Soviet trade and business agreements in the United States.

KAUFMAN stated that if MORRIS CHILDS wanted to, he might discuss with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) how the attorneys group in the Soviet Union wants to receive information regarding the defense of the legal rights of the Communist Party - USA and the amnesty campaign in the United States. She said that a special committee will be set up in the United States to handle the defense of the legal rights of the Communist Party - USA. Some of the material which will come from this committee will be handled in the Party press. She would like to know if a separate committee will be set up in the Soviet Union or in another country to handle the international campaign for the defense of the Communist Party - USA.

KAUFMAN stated that EUGENE DENNIS is primarily interested in the defense of the Communist Party - USA and in individual Smith Act cases. He is not as interested in the amnesty campaign, since he feels that it would divert attention from the campaign for the defense of the Communist Party.

KAUFMAN stated that while she also wants emphasis on Smith Act membership cases, she is also interested in the amnesty campaign. She stated that she had talked to many lawyers in England, France, and Russia, concerning the United States laws. She said that possibly there will be a ruling on the SCALES case in January, 1960, and on the McCarran Registration Act during the middle of 1960.

KAUFMAN also requested CHILDS to try to see HENDRICH (ph), a leading member of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. She said that HENDRICH (ph) had told her that he would raise the question of the defense of the legal rights of the Communist Party - USA in a meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, and would propose an international campaign similar to that conducted for the Greek, GLEZOS, in order to show how the Communist Party - USA is being persecuted.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~ENCLOSURE~~

- 1 -

100-425091-380

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

(ST)  
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/25/59

CG 5824-S\*, on September 23, 1959, orally furnished to  
SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This  
oral information was reduced to writing on September 24, 1959:

- (2) - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

REC-96

EX-109

100-428091-381

14 OCT 7 1959

ENCLOSURE

2658 5 08 PM '59

FBI - CHICAGO  
REC'D 10-1-59

#5910

55 OCT 12 1959<sup>59</sup>

4.5.9

September 23, 1959

On September 23, 1959, IRVING POTASH told MORRIS CHILDS that he would like CHILDS to discuss with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) the possibility of a trade union paper to be published by the Communist Party - USA.

CHILDS told POTASH that this matter had already been discussed with the CPSU and that the CPSU had agreed in principle to such a proposal. POTASH said that he had not been told this.

CHILDS then asked POTASH if he has any concrete plans for such a paper. POTASH replied that he did not have any plans. CHILDS told POTASH that he would have to have some information such as the proposed editors, the initial cost, the estimated budget, etc., before he would discuss this proposal again with the CPSU.

POTASH stated that he and PHIL ~~BART~~ would work on plans for such a trade union paper.

100-425091-381  
ENCLOSURE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 9/25/59

CG 5824-S\*, on September 23, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following pages. This oral information was reduced to writing on September 24, 1959:

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

REC-96

EX-109

100-428091-382  
18 OCT 6 1959

ENCLOSURE A

266 58 S 08 11 23

# 5910

59  
55 OCT 12 1959



September 23, 1959

On September 23, 1959, there was a discussion between GUS HALL, member of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA, and MORRIS CHILDS in Madison Park in New York City. HALL had previously visited WILLIAM Z. FOSTER at the latter's residence.

CHILDS reminded HALL that HALL knew that CHILDS was on his way to Moscow and Peking. CHILDS asked HALL if he could speak for him, as well as for EUGENE DENNIS. HALL replied, Yes.

In regard to the national leadership, CHILDS asked if there would be a team which included HALL and DENNIS. HALL replied, Yes. While HALL still complained about DENNIS' method of work, he said that he and DENNIS will work together. HALL said that he will not be misused by anyone. He stated that the new national leadership will probably consist of a Secretariat of five members, which will include himself and DENNIS.

HALL also stated that BEN DAVIS was taken by surprise by the remarks made about him by JAMES JACKSON at the Saturday, September 19, 1959, session of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA, and has asked for a private meeting with JACKSON.

CHILDS then stated that he had heard that WILLIAM L. PATTERSON has had contact with someone in the Czechoslovakian diplomatic corps and discussed the need for funds for work in the Negro field in the United States. Further, that PATTERSON was told that his request would be given consideration. CHILDS said that he felt that it is necessary to know who can and who is talking to Russia and to other Socialist countries in regard to funds and similar matters concerning the Communist Party - USA. CHILDS said that he thought that this should be centralized so that all information concerning contacts with the Socialist countries should come to him and to DENNIS and HALL. CHILDS then asked, Can just anyone in the Communist Party - USA talk to a representative of one of the Socialist countries in the name of the Communist Party - USA or does everything have to clear with me? HALL then replied that everything should be cleared with CHILDS.

CHILDS asked if there was anything of a political nature that HALL might want him to discuss with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU). HALL said that CHILDS should talk about the concept of a democratic front. HALL said that the CPSU should be told that while the Communist Party - USA agrees that in international Communism the Right danger is the main danger, in the

100-428071-382

- 1 -  
ENCLOSURE

United States sectarianism is the big danger. HALL said that the Communist Party - USA has got to break away from its isolation. It would, therefore, be good if a leader or leaders of the CPSU should state that the Communist Party - USA has got to end its isolation.

Continuing, HALL said that big class struggles, as evidenced by the steel strike, are in the making in the United States. He stated that there is an indication that many in the Communist Party - USA have lost faith in the ability of the workers to fight against Capitalism. The strength of Capitalism is overestimated. This gives adventurers in the Party a chance to put over their theories and this leads to further isolation.

*by Russia China*  
Then HALL said that word has been received that WILLIAM WEINSTONE will not return to the United States until December, 1959. HALL stated that the CPSU should not let WEINSTONE return to the United States until after the 17th National Convention of the Communist Party - USA. The political reason for this is that if WEINSTONE returns just prior to the Convention, it will be said that he is bringing instructions to the Communist Party - USA from the CPSU. HALL also stated that CHILDS should tell the CPSU that WEINSTONE represents no one in the leadership of the Communist Party - USA.

CHILDS asked what he should do if WEINSTONE goes to China for the purpose of attending the 10th Anniversary celebration on October 1, 1959. HALL said that if WEINSTONE follows CHILDS to Peking, then CHILDS should use his own judgement and perhaps he could make WEINSTONE a fraternal observer.

CHILDS then told HALL that the Communist Party - USA is in a terrible spot financially. HALL replied that he hoped that CHILDS could straighten things out and improve the financial situation. He did not ask CHILDS any specific questions in regard to funds.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/25/59

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B) ATT'N: Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONTSUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re telephone conversation between Assistant Director  
A. H. BELMONT and SAC J. M. LOPEZ on September 22, 1959.

The following is a general outline of the tentative  
itinerary of CG 5824-S\* and [REDACTED] for the third "SOLO" trip:

The informants left New York City via Sabina Airlines  
on September 23, 1959, for Brussels, Belgium. They are scheduled  
to obtain floating visas at the Czechoslovakian Embassy in  
Brussels, and will proceed as quickly as possible to Prague,  
Czechoslovakia. They will leave Prague as soon as possible for  
Moscow, Russia. They will spend two or three days in Moscow,  
but will leave Moscow as soon as possible in order to arrive in  
Peking, China, prior to October 1, 1959, at which time the 10th  
Anniversary celebration of the founding of People's China is  
scheduled to begin.

Once in China, the length of the stay there will depend  
upon the Chinese and also upon the health of [REDACTED]. On the  
first "SOLO" trip, CG 5824-S\* politely refused an invitation to  
travel beyond Peking, using the excuse that he had been away from  
the United States for a long period of time and had to return.  
If such an invitation is extended to him on this trip, CG 5824-S\*  
will have to accept it. Thus, he may have to travel to Manchuria,  
Canton, and other cities in China and visit Chinese communes.  
It is estimated that the stay in China will be approximately  
three weeks.

The informants will return to Moscow from Peking. The  
length of the stay in Moscow will depend upon what the desires of  
the Communist Party of the Soviet Union are. It is possible that  
the informants will remain in Moscow until November 7, 1959, for  
the annual celebration on this day, and then start the return  
trip to the United States shortly thereafter. The return trip

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

JEK/kws

(4)

55 OCT 12 1959

EX-109 REC-96 100-428091-383

RECEIVED

OCT 6 1959

# 5 910

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

will probably include a stop-over of one or two days in Prague, Czechoslovakia, and possibly London, England. Therefore, the entire trip may take approximately seven weeks.

In regard to the objectives of the trip, the contents of Bulet dated July 29, 1959, have been discussed with CG 5824-S\* on two occasions, the last being September 21, 1959. While it is not expected that CG 5824-S\* will be able to obtain information in regard to every item in referenced Bulet, he is aware of the type of information desired.

More specifically, the 10th Anniversary celebration in Peking will be a gathering of representatives from Communist Parties throughout the world. In this respect, it will be similar to the gathering of Communist Party representatives at the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. This should provide CG 5824-S\* an opportunity to broaden his contacts in the international Communist movement and, in general, to obtain the thinking of many Communist Parties on various subjects, particularly international relations.

In regard to China, CG 5824-S\* hopes to be able to obtain a good estimation of what is happening throughout China, how the people are reacting to the commune system, what the internal problems are, what the current economic and political situations are, and, if possible, what the intentions of China are in the international field. In regard to the latter, what is the current relationship between China and the USSR, what is the reaction of the Communist Party of China to the exchange of visits between NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV and President EISENHOWER, etc.

In regard to his dealings with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S\* will attempt to ascertain, on his way to Peking, China, what kind of a reception President EISENHOWER might expect in Russia. CG 5824-S\* is not certain that he can obtain any information in this regard, and further is not certain that he could transmit it if he did obtain it. However, this matter was discussed with CG 5824-S\* and NY 694-S\* on the afternoon of September 23, 1959. CG 5824-S\* was asked to attempt to work out with NY 694-S\* a simple disguised message which would be sent to NY 694-S\* and would contain some indication of the kind of reception the President might expect in Russia.

Further, in regard to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, CG 5824-S\* will present the current political line of the Communist Party - USA as embodied in the main political resolution

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

for the 17th National Convention and as discussed at the meeting of the National Executive Committee on September 18 and 19, 1959. He will, of course, obtain any instructions the Communist Party of the Soviet Union might have in regard to this political line. He will also ask the Communist Party of the Soviet Union if the Communist Party - USA can expect more financial assistance from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and if so, how much and in what manner funds or messages will be transmitted in the future.

CG 5824-S\* will tell the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that the new leadership of the Communist Party - USA will probably consist of a Secretariat of five, including EUGENE DENNIS and GUS HALL. He will tell the Communist Party of the Soviet Union of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER's continued desire to receive an invitation to go to Russia for medical treatment. He will obtain any information regarding plans for an international campaign for the defense of the "legal rights" of the Communist Party - USA. In general, he will do everything which will enhance the possibilities that he, and also NY 694-S\*, will be the main, if not the sole, source of official communications between the Communist Party - USA and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and vice versa.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/25/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CG 5824-S\*; on September 23, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following page. This oral information was reduced to writing on September 24, 1959:

- ② - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

A

EX-109

REC-96

100-428091-384

18 OCT 6 1959

ENCLOSURE

266 58 5 08 6H.20

601-702415E  
REC. 7-15-59

#5910

55 OCT 12 1959

September 23, 1959

It was learned on September 23, 1959, that PHIL BART, National Organization Secretary of the Communist Party - USA, stated that he would prepare the following message and give it to JACK CHILDS for delivery to the Labor Progressive Party for transmittal to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU):

That, per instructions of EUGENE DENNIS and GUS HALL, MORRIS CHILDS is the only official representative from the Communist Party - USA in Party dealings with the Communist Party of China, the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, and Communist Parties in other Socialist countries.

That CHILDS has met with the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA and has had private conversations with EUGENE DENNIS, GUS HALL, WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, and other leading members of the Communist Party - USA. That CHILDS has had discussions with these leaders on all Party problems, some of which are only to be discussed with CHILDS.

This message is to be signed by PHIL BART for the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA.

BART also stated that he will get word to MORRIS CHILDS through JACK CHILDS if there is anything MORRIS CHILDS should know about the Communist Party - USA while he is out of the United States.

100-428091-384  
ENCLOSURE

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *AB*

DATE: September 29, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Classified by 14-84 C-3  
Declassify on: OADR  
CA 97 CIV 999

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Chicago by memorandum 9-25-59 advised CG 5824-S and wife, [redacted] departed New York on third Solo trip 9-23-59 for estimated duration of seven weeks. Informants obtained floating visas at Czechoslovakian Embassy, Brussels, Belgium, 9-24-59 and scheduled to arrive Moscow, Russia, in time for conferences of two or three days' duration prior to attending 10th anniversary celebration of founding of Red China 10-1-59. Informant will be in China about three weeks and the remaining time will be spent in Soviet Union with stops of one or two days' duration in Prague and London on return trip.

## Objectives of Solo Mission:

My memorandum 7-28-59 set forth specific targets and missions for informant in connection with this trip. These objectives were approved by the Director and forwarded to Chicago by letter 7-29-59. These objectives have been thoroughly discussed with informant.

Tenth anniversary celebration of Red China's founding will be gathering of Communist Party (CP) representatives from throughout the world and will give informant opportunity to ascertain thinking of many CPs, particularly concerning international relations. Informant will attempt to ascertain Chinese people's reaction to commune system, China's intentions in international field, current relationship between China and U.S.S.R. and reaction of China to exchange of visits between Khrushchev and President Eisenhower. In addition, informant in dealing with CP of Soviet Union (CPSU) will attempt to ascertain the kind of reception President Eisenhower might expect in Russia.

Informant will present the CPUSA current political line to the CPSU as embodied in the main political resolution for the 17th National Convention. He will ask the CPSU if the CPUSA can expect more financial assistance from the CPSU and if so the amount and the manner the funds and messages will be transmitted in the future.

## Instructions from CPUSA Leaders:

Gus Hall, Secretary for Midwest Affairs:

Hall on 9-23-59 stated new CP national leadership will probably consist of Secretariat of five members including Hall and Eugene Dennis.

100-428091

AJD:med

(4) *med* 69  
55 OCT 12 1959

~~SECRET~~

# 5



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

~~SECRET~~

Hall instructed informant to discuss concept of a democratic front with Soviets pointing out to Soviets that while CPUSA agrees that in international communism, right wing is the main danger that in U.S. sectarianism is a big danger. Hall noted necessity for CPUSA breaking away from its isolation and desired a CPSU leader to state that the CPUSA has to end its isolation.

Hall instructed informant to advise Soviets all negotiations of CPUSA with CPs of socialist countries must be cleared with our informant.

Eugene Dennis, National Secretary, CPUSA;

Dennis instructed informant 9-20-59 to advise CPSU that Dennis and Gus Hall are the leaders of the CPUSA and that no decision has been made as to whether the CPUSA will have a Secretariat of three or five members.

Mary Kaufman, New York Communist Attorney:

NY  
Russia

Kaufman traveled to Soviet Union July and August, 1959, and entered into agreement reportedly approved by the Central Committee of the CPSU to set up law office in New York to handle legal defense of CPUSA as well as Soviet legal business in the U.S. (U)

Kaufman advised informant 9-23-59 a special committee will be set up in U.S. to handle defense of legal rights of CPUSA. She asked informant to determine from Soviets whether a separate committee will be set up in Soviet Union or other countries to handle international campaign for defense of CPUSA. She requested that informant contact Hendrich (phonetic), a leading member CP of Czechoslovakia. Kaufman noted Hendrich had advised her he would raise the question of defense of legal rights of CPUSA at meeting of Central Committee, CP of Czechoslovakia, and would propose that an international campaign similar to the one conducted for a Greek CP leader be initiated to show how the CPUSA is being persecuted.

Kaufman also indicated an interest in an amnesty campaign for imprisoned CPUSA leaders but noted that Eugene Dennis is primarily interested in a campaign for defense of the CPUSA and for Smith Act defendants.

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

~~SECRET~~

*N.Y.*  
Philip Bart, CPUSA Organizational Secretary:

Bart advised informant 9-23-59 that pursuant to instructions of Dennis and Hall, Bart has prepared for transmittal to the CPSU a message designating informant the sole official representative of CPUSA in dealings with CPs of Soviet Union, China and other socialist countries.

*N.Y.*  
Irving Potash, Labor Secretary, CPUSA:

Potash on 9-23-59 asked informant to discuss with CPSU possibility of trade-union paper being published by CPUSA. Informant advised Potash that this matter previously discussed with Soviets and approved in principle but that further action required concrete information such as proposed editors, initial cost, budget, etc. Potash together with Philip Bart will work out plans for such a paper and probably will forward details to informant in the Soviet Union if possible. (U)

Miscellaneous:

*Di. g. Russia*  
In addition to the above, informant instructed to advise Soviets of William Z. Foster's continuing desire to receive an invitation to Russia for medical treatment.

ACTION:

This matter will continue to be followed very closely. Upon the informant's return to this country, the information obtained from him will be carefully analyzed and consideration will be given at that time to dissemination of pertinent points on a high level.

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
A.D. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] ✓

SEP 24 1959

~~SECRET~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

FBI, New York (100-134637A)

October 5, 1959

To:

Date:

Re: CP, USA - FUNDS  
IS - C  
SOLO  
IS - C

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover, Director

New York

FBI File No.  
Lab. No.

~~100-3-63~~  
PC-58628 IZ

Examination requested by:

Letter 9/24/59.

Reference:

Microscopic

Examination requested:

Remarks:

Specimens Q12 through Q16 were described in FBI Laboratory report PC-54070 IS, dated August 27, 1958, entitled CP, USA - FUNDS IS - C. It was pointed out on the Transmittal page of this report that twine such as Q12 through Q16 may be very common in the Soviet Union. This report was furnished to your office and the Chicago Office.

Since the Laboratory no longer maintains a Cordage File, specimens Q17 through Q19 are being returned to you as enclosures to this report.

100-134637-5241  
NOT RECORDED

141 OCT 6 1959

Enclosures (6). (Q17 through Q19, 3 Lab report)

- 1 - New York (100-74560) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - New York (65-6315) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - New York (65-17696) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Chicago (100-33742) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub F) Enclosure (Lab report)
- 1 - Bufile (100-428091)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

CGM:tjo

(10)

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

55 OCT 9 1959

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-3-63-5241

REPORT  
of theFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York  
Re: CP, USA - FUNDS  
IS - C

Date: October 5, 1959  
FBI File No. 100-3-63  
Lab. No. PC-58628 IZ

SOLO  
IS - C

Specimens received 9/29/59:

Q17 - Q19 Three pieces of twine

Results of examination:

Two of the pieces of twine, Q17 and Q18, are each approximately 1/64" in diameter and are constructed of three plies that are twisted together with a left twist. Each ply is composed of white flax fibers. These pieces of twine are similar to specimens Q12 through Q16. However, if a complete comparison is desired it will be necessary for you to resubmit specimens Q12 through Q16 along with specimens Q17 and Q18.

The third piece of twine, specimen Q19, is approximately 1/16" in diameter and is constructed of two plies of white cotton fibers twisted together in a left twist. Specimen Q19 is dissimilar to specimens Q12 through Q16.

The source of specimens Q17 through Q19 is not known.

CGM:tjo  
(11)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-2-31)

9/29/59

SAC, CHICAGO (100-33720)

COMMUNIST PARTY - USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Bufile to Chicago dated September 21, 1959, which refers to Chicago airtel dated August 29, 1959.

To the best knowledge of the Chicago Division, the only delegate the Communist Party - USA is sending to China to participate in the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of People's China is CG 5324-S\*. While it is possible that WILLIAM WHITSTONE, who is presently in Russia, may also attend this celebration in China in some capacity for the Communist Party - USA, positive information in this regard is not available at this time.

In view of the above, the Chicago Division is of the opinion that information regarding CG 5324-S\* should not be disseminated at this time, since any information concerning this celebration which is received from CG 5324-S\* upon his return and is subsequently disseminated would definitely tend to pinpoint CG 5324-S\* as the source thereof.

Therefore, UACB, the Chicago Division will not prepare a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination in this matter.

3 - Bureau (REGISTERED)

1 - New York (100-420014) (SOLO)

1 - New York (100-88824) (CP-USA, International Relations) (REGISTERED)

2 - Chicago

(1 - 134-23) (CAB D) (SOLO)

JML/km  
(6)

100-420014  
NOT RECORDED  
145 OCT 1 1959

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

55 OCT 8<sup>57</sup> 1959

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-3-81)

9/29/59

SAC, NEW YORK (100-86624) (415)

CP, USA - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
IS - C

Re myairtel dated 9/24/59, captioned "SOLO, IS-C," wherein it was reported that through ELIZABETH MASCOLO and TIM BUCK of the Canadian CP, the CPUSA would transmit to the Chinese Communist government the greetings of the CPUSA on the anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China.

There is attached hereto a copy of said greetings delivered by PHIL BART to NY 694-S\* on 9/28/59 for transmittal to the Chinese government as above mentioned. The informant delivered the greetings to MASCOLO on 9/28/59.

3 - Bureau

(100-3-81) (Attachment) (RM)

(1-100-428091) (SOLO) (Attachment)

1 - NY 134-91

(INV) (415)

1 - NY 100-86624

(415) (Attachment)

ACB:msb  
(5)

ENCLOSURE

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN /

100-4-3071  
NOT RECORDED  
OCT 1 1959

58 OCT 13 1959

September 15, 1959

Central Committee  
Communist Party of China  
Peking, China

Dear comrades!

The establishment of the Chinese People's Republic is one of the most remarkable landmarks in human history. The Communist Party of China, which is the distilled essence of the genius of the great Chinese nation, with unmatched valor and skill, organized and led the people in decades of battles to that victory over foreign imperialists and feudal-capitalist reactionaries which culminated in the founding of the Chinese Republic ten years ago.

In just ten years, under the inspired leadership of the CPC headed by Chairman Mao Tse Tung, and its Marxist-Leninist Central Committee, China has advanced in mighty strides from a weak and backward country, the wasted prey of feudal leeches and voracious foreign overlords, to a modern agrarian and industrial nation, to the status of a great power in the world community of nations.

Now, China's Great Leap Year of vast economic and cultural progress is the object of admiring wonder and inspiration to tens of millions of toiling workers and agrarians who yet remain under the yoke of feudal and imperialist exploitation.

The democratic and socialist government of the Chinese People's Republic led by the Communist Party of China organizes all the liberated creative powers of China's millions for the enrichment of the life of mankind and for the defense and securing of the peace of the world. Neither feudal Tibetan "nationalist" conspirators nor do-limited Taiwan-based adventurers who front for the vain designs of western imperialists can stay for a single moment the bright and shining horizons which have been unveiled before all mankind by the colossal strides made in this decade by the mighty Chinese people.

In our country, a new and momentous awakening of the will for peace and for friendship, cultural exchange and business-like relations between governments and peoples of the East and West is finding evermore powerful expression. This is being expressed in part by a widening sentiment in business and church circles and among important conservative political leaders for the establishment of normal diplomatic and trade relations with the new China and for her admittance to the United Nations. This is being manifested in a dramatic way on the momentous occasion of the visit to our country of Premier Nikita Khrushchev in a great outpouring of expressions of goodwill and longing for peace, for summit conferences of all the great powers to ban the A and H bombs and to settle all disputed questions by peaceful negotiations.

Good

The unmistakable mood of the American people is to be done with the bankrupt and suicidal cold war politics associated with Dulles and Truman. Consequently more and more Americans are calling for a change in our foreign policy generally and for a new initiative toward rapprochement with the Peoples Republic of China and all other socialist countries.

The self interest and national honor of our country requires the reversal of all these manifestations of enmity toward China which has been so shamelessly pursued by the architects and exponents of the positions-of-strength policy. It demands the recall

-2-

of the Seventh Fleet from China's territorial waters. It calls for the dismantling of U.S. military bases on Taiwan and the off-shore islands and the liquidation of the American occupation regime of Chiang Kai Shek on China's insular possessions. It necessitates the restoration of full and equal diplomatic, commercial and cultural relations between the governments of the United States and the Chinese People's Republic. It demands the displacement of the Chiang regime's representatives to the United Nations by the representatives of the Chinese People's Republic.

Only through such steps toward rectifying the great wrongs which the policies of the government has done China and the harm caused to the American people will the basis be laid for our people and the people of China to receive the mutual benefits that will come with friendship, trade and peaceful relations between our two great countries.

On this high historic occasion, accept dear Comrades, our heartfelt greetings to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China and through you to the whole of the Chinese peoples. We cherish our ties of international workingclass solidarity and ever-enduring bonds of common ideology and noble spirit vials for the unbounded well being, happiness and brotherhood of all mankind. We pledge to help our countrymen develop an ever greater understanding and friendship for China; for the recognition of China by our government and for the according to China of her rights in the United Nations; for relinquishing China's Taiwan territories. For all steps toward the establishment of normal peaceful, commercial, and cultural relations with the government of the great Chinese peoples.

Long live the Chinese Peoples Republic!

Long live the friendship and solidarity of the Chinese and American peoples!

Wings to the feet of China's peoples on the march to ever higher realms of industrial development, cultural flowering, prosperity and socialism!

Long live Peace in the world!

Fraternalism yours,

National Committee,  
Communist Party, USA

Eugene Dennis  
National Secretary



F B I

Date: 10/26/59

PLAIN TEXT

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL RM \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. McGuire	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Holloman	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NY (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

On 10/26/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] that on the aforesaid date, ELIZABETH MASCOLO delivered to him in NYC \$10,000 in \$20 bills, said money having been received by TIM BUCK from the Soviet Embassy in Canada for transmittal to the CPUSA.

The serial numbers on the above-mentioned bills will be checked against the list of known currency furnished to Soviet establishments in NYC and Washington, D.C., and the Bureau will be advised of any positive results of said check:

- 1 cc retained RM 1243 - 1 change*
- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - NY 134-91 (INV.) (415)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637-Sub A) (SOLO-FUNDS) (415)
  - 1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA-FUNDS-RESERVE FUNDS) (415)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637

ACB:KMI  
(9)

*This makes a total of \$253,500*

REC-99

18 OCT 27 1959

Approved: *R181*

Sent

Per

55 NOV 29 1959

Special Agent in Charge

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub F)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 10/22/59

Re Bulet dated June 12, 1959, instructing that details concerning disbursement of funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* be submitted to the Bureau each thirty days.

Balance in possession of CG 5824-S\*  
as of 9/22/59.....\$61,000

Additions

None.

Disbursements

None.

Balance as of 10/22/59.....\$61,000

3 - Bureau (REGISTERED)  
(1 - 100-3-102) (CP-USA, Funds) (Reserve Funds)

1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

FBI  
REC-3  
NOV 10 1959  
EX-133

10 NOV 2 1959

55 NOV 6 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *ST* *801* SAC, NEW YORK (100-13467-SUB A)

SUBJECT: *SOLO*  
IS - C

DATE: 10/21/59

ReNYlet, 9/21/59, furnishing an accounting of "SOLO - IS-C" funds in the possession of NY 694-S\*.

On 10/21/59, NY 694-S\* advised that on 9/24/59, he received \$10,000.00 from a foreign source, and that on 10/5/59, at the request of EUGENE DENNIS, he gave \$10,000.00 to ISIDORE WOFSY.

The informant further advised that currently he is depository for \$58,500.00 in Soviet funds.

- cc enclosed RM 1243 + 1 closure*
- ③ - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - (1 - ~~100-3-102~~) (CP, USA FUNDS - RESERVE FUND)
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub F) (INFO) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (134-91) (INV.) (415)
  - 1 - New York (100-128861) (CP, USA - FUNDS-RESERVE FUND) (415)
  - 1 - New York (100-13467-Sub A) (415)

ACB:gmg

(7)BT

100-428091-388  
11-2  
16 OCT 22 1959

55 NOV 6 1959

*4*  
*(ST)*  
**DECODED COPY**

☐ **Radio**

☒ **Teletype**

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

URGENT 10-30-59 12:20 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 301600

*(Solo)* IS - C. BUFILE 100-428091. NEW YORK 694-S\* ADVISED ON OCTOBER 30, 1959 THAT HE HAD RECEIVED NOTE FROM CG 5824-S\* POSTMARKED MOSCOW, OCTOBER 21, 1959. NOTE REFLECTED CHICAGO INFORMANT HAD JUST ARRIVED IN MOSCOW FROM CHINA, AND THAT IF ALL SHOULD GO WELL, HE HOPED TO BE HOME IN LESS THAN TWO WEEKS SUBSEQUENT TO OCTOBER 21, 1959. REQUESTED THAT NY 694-S\* TELL EUGENE DENNIS THAT QUOTE EVERYTHING IS FINE UNQUOTE.

RECEIVED: 12:26 PM TELETYPE

12:28 PM CODING UNIT HL

Mr. Belmont

cc Mr. Decker

EX.

REC-37

*2*  
*5*  
*Ver*

100-428091-389

10 NOV 8 1959

*R189*  
**55 NOV 12 1959**

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

1 - Mr. Decker

October 30, 1959

9  
(ST) Airtel

To: SACs Chicago (134-46)  
New York (100-124637)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

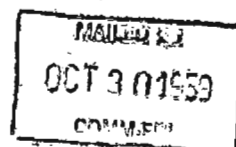
From: Director, FBI (100-423091)

COLO; INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re New York teletype 10/30 instant in captioned matter which reveals that CE 1024-3 will probably return to this country prior to 11/5 next.

You are instructed to carefully review instructions set forth in Bulet dated 2/4/59 with regard to the necessity of obtaining details of informant's trip at the earliest possible moment and the forwarding of this information to the Bureau by individual subject letter with separate communications for each topic.

In addition, since the informant may have to remain in New York City for a period of several days to make his report to Eugene Dennis, it is desired that SA J. E. Keating, who handles this informant in the Chicago Office, be prepared to proceed to New York City immediately upon informant's arrival in the United States in order to facilitate the obtaining of information. If necessary for SA Keating to travel to New York, the Bureau should be advised date and time of his departure.



REC-37

100-423091-390

10 NOV 3 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

AJD:ras

EDI-702122  
REC'D DEPT

5 NOV 12 1959

TELETYPE UNIT

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *ahb*

DATE: October 30, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
 1 - Mr. Donohue  
 1 - Mr. Decker

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to my memorandum 9-25-59 which sets forth in detail the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union by the CPUSA from 9-8-58 through 9-23-59.

The following schedules show the present status of the funds received from the Soviets together with the receipts and disbursements subsequent to 9-23-59.

TOTAL RECEIVED TO 9-23-59	\$233,500	
TOTAL DISBURSED (See previous memorandum)	<u>114,000</u>	
BALANCE OF FUND 9-23-59		\$119,500
RECEIPTS FROM 9-23-59 to 10-26-59		
9-24-59*	\$10,000	
10-26-59*	<u>10,000</u>	20,000
		<u>\$139,500</u>
LESS DISBURSEMENTS 9-23-59 to 10-26-59		
10-5-59 to Isadore Wofsy of CPUSA reserve fund per instructions of Eugene Dennis	<u>\$10,000</u>	10,000
BALANCE IN FUND 10-26-59		<u>\$129,500</u>
SUMMARY		
Total receipts to 10-26-59		\$253,500
Less disbursements to 10-26-59		<u>124,000</u>
Balance		<u>\$129,500**</u>

\*From Soviet Embassy, Ottawa, Canada, delivered by Elizabeth Mascolo, courier, Canadian CP, to NY 694-S, New York City.

\*\*\$61,000 maintained by CG 5824-S in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois; \$68,500 maintained by NY 694-S in safe deposit box, Amalgamated Bank, New York.

100-428091

AJD:med

(5)

REC-98

FBI - NY

10 NOV 4 1959

EX:

INT. SEC.

55 NOV 6 1959

1959

100-428091-391

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

ACTION:

None. This is submitted for your information. You will be kept apprised of all pertinent developments in this matter.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
OK  
GRC  
10/31

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten checkmark]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: October 30,  
1959

FROM : E. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

At 12:01 PM today, ASAC Norman McCabe, New York Office, called SA Wayne W. Klemp to advise that information had been received from NY 694-S this morning to the effect that he was in receipt of a note from CG 5824-S postmarked 10-21-59 at Moscow. The Chicago informant advised NY 694-S he had just arrived in Moscow from China and if all goes well, he hopes to be home in about two weeks. According to McCabe, this would indicate the informant would return to the United States probably by the end of next week. The note further instructed NY 694-S to inform Eugene Dennis, national secretary of the Communist Party, that everything is fine.

McCabe said this information was in the process of being forwarded to the Bureau by coded teletype.

ACTION:

None - informative.

REC-94

EX 100

24 NOV 4 1959

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

WVK:rmw  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9/5/96 BY SP3 BJD/ang

#312224 &amp; 396,331

100-428891-392  
 RECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-7165-  
 RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-340711-  
 RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-340711-



## Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *auth 11/9*

DATE: November 4, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *MB*SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W. C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

New York by airtel 11-3-59 advised NY 694-S conferred with Eugene Dennis, national secretary, Communist Party (CP), USA, 10-30-59, and Dennis advised informant that the CP financial situation is so bad that "The Worker" almost did not go to press last weekend." Dennis noted that the New York State CP was unable to furnish the paper \$18,000 which the New York State CP is committed to contribute to "The Worker" for the current period.

Informant at Dennis' instruction gave \$20,000 of the funds received from Russia to Isadore Wofsy of the national CP reserve fund to be transmitted to Dennis. Dennis noted that this sum would be used to defray current expenses of "The Worker" and expenses incidental to the national executive committee meeting scheduled to begin 11-4-59.

OBSERVATIONS:

While the CP is in poor financial condition in so far as dues collections are concerned, it is to be noted that NY 694-S and our second top informant CG 5824-S have in their possession at present \$109,500 which is the balance of the \$253,500 received from Russia to date.

ACTION:

For your information.

*auth* ✓

100-428091

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med  
(4)

REC-99

100-428091-393

10 NOV 10 1959

55 NOV 17 1959 *R187*

FBI

Date: 11/3/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or method of mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

On 11/2/59, NY 694-S advised SA [redacted] that on 10/30/59, he conferred with EUGENE DENNIS, who told him the following:

The CP financial situation is so bad that "The Worker" almost did not go to press last weekend" because the New York State CP was unable to furnish the paper \$18,000.00, which the New York State CP is committed to contribute to "The Worker" for the current period. DENNIS stated he would need from a special fund (described in "SOLO, IS-C") in the next few days \$20,000.00, which he

6 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)

(1 - 100-63) (CP, USA - FUNDS)

(1 - 100-69) (CP, USA - ORGANIZATION)

(1 - 97-401) (PUBLISHERS' NEW PRESS)

1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (INFO) (RM)

1 - New York (134-91) (INV.) (415)

1 - New York (100-134637-Sub A) (SOLO-FUNDS) (415)

1 - New York (100-74560 (CP, USA - FUNDS) (415)

1 - New York (100-80641) (CP, USA - ORGANIZATION) (415)

1 - New York (97-169) (PUBLISHERS' NEW PRESS) (415)

1 - New York (100-134637) (415)

ACB:gmg  
(14)

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

REC-19

23 NOV 4 1959

EX-136

*Memo Baumgardner  
to Belmont  
11/4/59  
11/12/59  
11/18/59  
11/22/59*

55 NOV 2 1959

*100-428091-394*  
*INT. SEC.*  
*[Signature]*

NY 100-134637

desires to be given to him in two installments of \$10,000.00 each. (According to NY 694-S, he learned that \$10,000.00 from the special fund mentioned above was given to ISADORE WOFSY, who transmitted the money to DENNIS on 11/2/59.)

DENNIS said that he would use the \$20,000.00 to defray current expenses of "The Worker," and also expenses incidental to the full NEC meeting scheduled to begin on 11/4/59. DENNIS also remarked that the full NEC meeting would be in session for a week owing to the necessity of full discussion of the CP leadership question.

Extreme caution should be exercised with respect to dissemination of information herein inasmuch as, by its nature, said information tends to identify NY 694-S, a valuable informant, as the source thereof.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: November 10,  
1959

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT:

SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W. C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

CG 5824-S, who has been in China and Russia, will arrive in New York on November 11, 1959, at 7:40 A.M., via Sabrina Airlines from Brussels. We have made the necessary arrangements to interview him as soon as security will permit and, in this regard, SA Keating of our Chicago Office, who handles the informant, is traveling to New York today in order that he will be there when the informant arrives. It is quite probable that Eugene Dennis, national secretary of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), may demand to see our informant immediately. In this event, we will talk to the informant as soon as we can do so without jeopardizing his security.

In order that we may be assured of obtaining any information the informant may have bearing on the international situation, our New York Office was telephonically instructed on November 10, 1959, to have the following questions put to the informant during our first interview with him. While our informant undoubtedly will not be able to answer all of the questions, we will raise them with him so that we will obtain at the earliest possible time any information he does have which bears on the international situation.

- 1) What is the reaction of the Soviets to President Eisenhower's contemplated trip which will include a number of stops in European and Indian cities and which will begin the first part of December, - 3rd 1959?
- 2) What is the Soviet reaction to Khrushchev's visit to the United States?
- 3) What were the results of the recent discussions between the Chinese communists and Khrushchev and was there any indication of the Soviet attitude toward the current communist Chinese-Indian border dispute?

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

FJB:rmw (4)

REC-94

100-428091-395

D-13

10 NOV 12 1959

55 NOV 17 1959

INT. SEC.

Memorandum for The Director

Re: S0L0

- 4) What reasons do the Chinese advance for having provoked the dispute with India?
- 5) Do China and Russia see eye-to-eye concerning the Indian border situation?
- 6) Are the Soviets lending any support, financial, political, or otherwise, to the Castro regime in Cuba?
- 7) What information did informant obtain reflecting continuing control being exercised over the CPUSA by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU)?
- 8) What is the reaction of the Chinese and the Soviets to President Eisenhower's contemplated trip to Russia?
- 9) Do the Soviets have any specific plans to broaden communist activity in Latin America and was the CPUSA given any instructions in this regard? Also, do the Soviets have any plans for expanding trade in Latin and South America?
- 10) Did the informant obtain any information concerning Soviet technological advances, particularly in missile development?
- 11) Did the informant obtain any information regarding possible Chinese aggression against Formosa?
- 12) What are the Soviets' plans concerning West Berlin?
- 13) In view of statements by Khrushchev and his party while in the United States that the CPSU did not in any way control or guide the CPUSA, will there be any change in the future relationship between the CPSU and the CPUSA?
- 14) Was there any discussion of the current Soviet-bloc attitude toward Yugoslavia?

Memorandum for The Director

Re: S0L0

- 15) Was there any discussion of the Soviet position toward the Middle East situation, particularly with regard to strengthening the communist position in Iraq?
- 16) Do the Soviets have any plans for the CPUSA to exploit to its advantage the vast nationality group activity in this country, particularly among Hungarian refugees who fled to the United States?
- 17) Did the informant get any indication of the current Soviet attitude toward the Polish Government?
- 18) Does the informant have any intelligence which would affect the international situation not contained in the questions listed above?

Our New York and Chicago Offices have been instructed to promptly furnish any information obtained from the informant to the Bureau. We will analyze it and make prompt dissemination of pertinent information to interested agencies.

Also, the informant will be asked what plans the Soviets have regarding the summit meeting.

✓

*[Handwritten signature]*

DECODED COPY

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Radio☐ Teletype

URGENT 11-10-59

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 101725

ST  
16

SOLO, IS-C. RE BUREAU AIRTEL, OCTOBER 30, LAST, AND NEW YORK  
 TELEPHONE CALL TO CHICAGO, NOVEMBER 10 INSTANT. SA JOHN-E.  
 KEATING WILL DEPART CHICAGO 4:30 P.M., NOVEMBER 10, INSTANT,  
 VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES AND WILL STAY AT PARK SHERIDAN HOTEL.  
 REQUEST NEW YORK ADVISE NY 694-S.

RECEIVED: 1:15 PM RADIO

1:37 PM CODING UNIT BLH

Mr. Belmont

REC-20

EX-105

100-428091-1396

NOV 13 1959

62 NOV 17 1959 R189

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECODED COPY

☒ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont ☒  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

URGENT 11-12-59 3-10 PM GR

TO DIRECTOR 4 AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121985

SOLO, IS-C. CG 5824S AND [REDACTED] PLANE TO DEPART NYC VIA  
 AMERICAN AIRLINES 8:00 PM NOVEMBER 12 INSTANT. ARRIVING  
 CHICAGO 8:30 PM. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SA J. E. KEATING WILL ALSO DEPART NYC EVENING  
 NOVEMBER 12.

RECEIVED: 3:13 PM TELETYPE

3:15 PM CODING UNIT

MLL

b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

REC-24

EX-105

100-428091-397

NOV 13 1959

55 NOV 17 1959 R/S

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: November 10,  
1959

FROM : E. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: 6 - SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

At 11:36 A.M. today, Supervisor Warren Marchessault, New York Office, telephonically advised the following information in connection with CG 5824's arrival in New York tomorrow, 11/11/59, at 7:40 A.M. via Sabrina Airlines from Brussels. NY 694-S was telephonically contacted by CG 5824 from Brussels early today, at which time our informant indicated he has material in his luggage obtained during his travels abroad which very likely would be subject to confiscation by Customs authorities upon his arrival tomorrow in New York City. Marchessault pointed out that upon the occasion of informant's arrival in Chicago from his last trip abroad, the Chicago Office was able to effect arrangements with Customs authorities for the entry of such material. The New York Office is in a position to make similar arrangements with Customs authorities in New York and it would be necessary to do so this afternoon. Marchessault was authorized to effect such arrangements at New York City unless advised to the contrary prior to 2:00 P.M. today.

ACTION:

None - informative.

REC-21

100-428091-398

EX-133

12 NOV 13 1959

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

WWK:rmw  
(4)

55 NOV 17 1959

R189

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

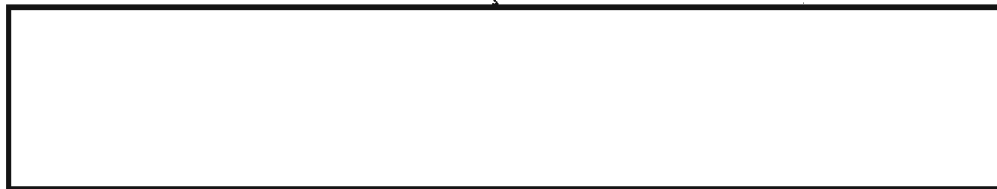
DATE: 11/13/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson ☒  
 Belmont ☒  
 DeLoach ☒  
 McGuire ☒  
 Mohr ☒  
 Parsons ☒  
 Rosen ☒  
 Tamm ☒  
 Trotter ☒  
 W.C. Sullivan ☒  
 Tele. Room ☒  
 Holloman ☒  
 Gandy ☒

At 3:10 p.m., SAC Lopez called from Chicago to advise that 5824-S and his wife returned to Chicago last night (they have just come back from the trip to Russia and China).



Because of this situation Chicago has been unable to interview the informant to get the details of his trip, expanding on the summary of information sent down by NY yesterday. Lopez wanted to assure the Bureau that Chicago will get the details from the informant as soon as it is possible.

Lopez requested authority for a Bureau stenographer to take down the details from 5824-S, as was done on the previous occasion. I told him this was satisfactory and that, while we wanted the details from the informant as soon as possible, the Bureau recognizes that the condition of the informant's wife will slow this procedure up. Lopez said that the Bureau will get this information as soon as it is humanly possible.

AHB:CSH (3)

cc Mr. Belmont EX 100  
 Mr. Baumgardner REC-99

10 NOV 17 1959

55 NOV 20 1959

## DECODED COPY

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

URGENT 11-12-59 4:16 AM JC

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, NEW YORK

120300  
121518

SOLO, INTERNAL SECURITY -C. CG 5824-S\* ORALLY FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFORMATION AND COMMENTS ON NOVEMBER 11 INSTANT. THIS IS NOT A SUMMARY OF HIS TRIP BUT WHAT IS CONSIDERED TO BE SOME OF THE HIGHLIGHTS. INFORMANT SPENT ONLY THREE HOURS IN MOSCOW ON THE WAY TO PEKING SINCE THE CELEBRATION OF THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY OF PEOPLES' CHINA STARTED ON SEPTEMBER 28 LAST. INFORMANT WAS IN CHINA FROM SEPTEMBER 28 LAST TO OCTOBER 17 LAST AND WAS IN MOSCOW FROM OCTOBER 17 LAST TO NOVEMBER 5 LAST. IN RUSSIA, IN ADDITION TO CONTACTS WITH NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, HEAD OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICAN SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CC, CPSU, HE ALSO HAD TWO MEETINGS WITH MIKHAIL SUSLOV AND OTTO KUUSINEN, MEMBERS OF THE PRESIDUM AND BORIS PONOMAREV, HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CC, CPSU, IN ATTENDANCE. IN CHINA, IN ADDITION TO ATTENDING ALL EVENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE CELEBRATION OF THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY, HE ALSO ATTENDED A MEETING WITH ALL HEADS OF ALL COMMUNIST PARTY DELEGATIONS IN PEKING FOR THE CELEBRATION. THIS MEETING WAS ADDRESSED BY LIU SHAO CHI AND DEALT WITH INNER PARTY PROBLEMS. HE ALSO HAD A THREE HOUR MEETING WITH LIU SHAO CHI. ONLY WANG CHIA HSIANG, WHO IS STILL HEAD OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIAISON DEPARTMENT,

Mr. Belmont

59

57 NOV 30 1959

*Memo Baumgardner  
to Belmont  
11-18-59  
ajm*

REC-96

EX-150

10 NOV 18 1959

INT. SEC.

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☐ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE TWO FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

A TRANSLATOR AND A FORMER RESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, TENG MING CHAO, WHO WORKS ON AMERICAN MATTERS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL LIAISON DEPARTMENT OF THE CC, CP OF CHINA WERE IN ATTENDANCE. BASED ON CONVERSATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS IN RUSSIA, INFORMANT IS OF OPINION THAT RUSSIANS PRESENTLY CONSIDER THEIR MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM IS TO DEVELOP WHAT THEY TERM THE NEW RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE USSR AND THE USA. THIS IS THEIR MAIN OBJECTIVE. THEY WILL CONCENTRATE ON IT AND MAY MAKE SOME CONCESSIONS, IN A DIPLOMATIC SENSE, BUT NOT ON MATTERS OF COMMUNIST IDEOLOGY, IN ORDER TO BRING ABOUT A BETTER UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE USSR AND THE USA. IN OTHER WORDS THE USA MAY BE ABLE TO GET SOME CONCESSIONS FROM THE USSR BUT THE USSR WILL NEVER ADMIT THAT SOCIALISM OR MARXISM - LENINISM IS INFERIOR TO CAPITALISM, FOR THIS REASON THE RUSSIANS WILL AVOID SOME THINGS WHICH MIGHT CAUSE IRRITATION OR A SETBACK IN THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE USSR AND THE USA. WHILE THE CPSU HAS AGREED TO CONTINUE TO GIVE FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO THE CP, USA, IT WILL DO SO IN AN UNDERHANDED WAY AND WILL GIVE LESS OPEN SUPPORT TO THE CP, USA. FOR EXAMPLE, THE CPSU DID NOT SEND QUOTE GREETINGS UNQUOTE TO THE CP, USA, ON THE OCCASION OF THE FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE CP, USA. SUSLOV APOLOGIZED FOR THIS, BUT SAID THAT IT WAS NECESSARY BECAUSE THE USSR WANTS PEACE AND UNDERSTANDING WITH THE USA. SUSLOV ALSO SAID THAT THE CPSU WILL NOT SEND QUOTE GREETINGS UNQUOTE TO THE CP, USA, FOR THE SEVENTEENTH NATIONAL CONVENTION BUT MAY, IN AN INNER PARTY DOCUMENT, REPRINT SOME CP, USA, ARTICLE TO LET THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT KNOW THAT IT HAS NOT FORGOTTEN THE CP, USA. THUS THE CPSU WILL NOT GIVE PUBLIC SUPPORT TO THE CP, USA, IF IT MIGHT INTERFERE WITH UNITED STATES - USSR RELATIONSHIP. INFORMANT IS OF OPINION USSR MIGHT BE IN A MOOD AT THE PRESENT TIME TO GRANT CONCESSIONS IN REGARD TO ITS CONTACTS AND CONTROL OF OTHER COMMUNIST PARTIES IN ORDER TO

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE THREE FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

ENHANCE PEACEFUL CO-EXISTENCE AND ITS RELATIONSHIP WITH THE USA. INFORMANT ALSO MET IN PRAGUE WITH ROMONSOV (PH), MEMBER OF THE CC, CPSU AND EDITOR IN CHIEF OF THE QUOTE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW UNQUOTE. ROMONSOV STATED THEY HAD RECEIVED AN ARTICLE FROM WILLIAM Z. FOSTER WHICH HAD ALREADY APPEARED IN QUOTE POLITICAL AFFAIRS UNQUOTE. THEY WROTE TO FOSTER INFORMING HIM THE ARTICLE WOULD APPEAR IN QUOTE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW UNQUOTE. ROMONSOV ASKED THE INFORMANT TO TELL FOSTER THAT THEY APOLOGIZE FOR NOT PRINTING THE ARTICLE. THEY ARE SORRY BUT BECAUSE OF A CHANGE IN THE WORLD SITUATION SOME THINGS FOSTER SAYS ABOUT PRESIDENT EISENHOWER IN THIS ARTICLE CANNOT BE PRINTED IN THE QUOTE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW UNQUOTE. NEW CIRCUMSTANCES MADE IT INADVISABLE FOR THEM TO PRINT IT. INFORMANT OBSERVED THAT THE RUSSIANS ARE PREPARING THE SOVIET PEOPLE FOR IMPROVED RELATIONSHIPS AND PEACE WITH THE USA. THEY HAD A SPECIAL NEWSREEL ABOUT KHRUSHCHEV'S VISIT TO THE USA. THEY ISSUED A BOOK DEALING WITH FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN THE USA AND THE USSR AND KHRUSHCHEV'S TRIP TO THE UNITED STATES. THE FIRST EDITION IS SOLD OUT ALREADY. THE RUSSIANS TALK ABOUT THE GREAT VISIT OF KHRUSHCHEV TO THE USA. ALMOST EVERY TOAST IS FOR BETTER FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE USSR. THEY HAVE SOCIAL SCIENTISTS GATHERING FACTS AND THEY WILL ISSUE A HANDBOOK ABOUT THE USA. THEY WANT FACTUAL MATERIAL FOR THIS HANDBOOK IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR AN IMPROVED RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE USSR. THIS IS THE THEME IN RUSSIA TODAY. THE ENTHUSIASM FOR BETTER RELATIONSHIPS AND PEACE WITH THE USA IS ALMOST LIKE THAT AT A REVIVAL MEETING. AS A RESULT OF HIS TRIP TO THE USA, KHRUSHCHEV IS MORE POPULAR THAN EVER IN RUSSIA. WHILE AT THE LAST CELEBRATION OF THE NOVEMBER REVOLUTION IN RUSSIA PHOTOGRAPHS OF MEMBERS OF THE PRESIDUM APPEARED ALPHABETICALLY, THIS YEAR KHRUSHCHEV'S PHOTO APPEARS IN THE CENTER AND OUT OF ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE FOUR FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

INFORMANT IS OF OPINION THAT AS OF THIS MOMENT PRESIDENT EISENHOWER WILL RECEIVE A MOST TREMENDOUS RECEPTION IN RUSSIA. HE IS REFERRED TO AFFECTIONATELY AS QUOTE IKE UNQUOTE AND ALSO AS A GREAT PRESIDENT. THEY THINK THAT THE REPUBLICAN PARTY IS THE BETTER PARTY FOR WORLD PEACE AND THEY WISH THAT EISENHOWER COULD BE ELECTED TO A THIRD TERM. HOWEVER, THERE ARE NO VERBAL ATTACKS AGAINST NIXON AND HE IS ALSO REFERRED TO AFFECTIONATELY AS QUOTE DICK UNQUOTE. WHILE THE PEACE SENTIMENT IS EVERYWHERE IN THE USSR, ONE GETS THE OPPOSITE FEELING UPON ENTERING CHINA. AT THE SAME TIME AND FOR THE FIRST TIME THE RUSSIANS, SPECIFICALLY MOSCOVETS AND OTHERS IN THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CC, CPSU, VERY CAREFULLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE SOME DIFFERENCES WITH CHINA. THEY SAID THAT THEY DO NOT AGREE WITH THE COMMUNE SYSTEM IN CHINA BUT DO QUALIFY THIS BY SAYING THAT THE CONDITIONS IN CHINA MAY BE DIFFERENT THAN THOSE IN RUSSIA. THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA IS TRYING TO ASSERT ITSELF IN MANY PARTS OF THE WORLD AND MOST OF THE TIME WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE RUSSIANS. THEY INVITED EVERY COMMUNIST PARTY THEY COULD CONTACT AND MOST MASS ORGANIZATIONS INFLUENCED BY THE LEFT TO THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION. THERE WAS A CONFERENCE OF LATIN AMERICAN COMMUNIST PARTY DELEGATES IN PEKING. THE RUSSIANS WERE NOT INVITED TO THIS CONFERENCE BUT LEARNED ABOUT IT FROM THE LATIN AMERICANS. THERE WAS NO PHOTOGRAPH OF KHRUSHCHEV AT THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION. ON THE OTHER HAND A HUGE POSTER CONTAINING PHOTOGRAPHS OF CHINESE LEADERS SUCH AS MAO TSE TUNG, LIU SHAO CHI, CHOU EN LAI, CHU TEH, PLUS MARX, LENIN, AND STALIN APPEARED OPPOSITE THE REVIEWING STAND FOR THE PARADE. NO PHOTOS OF STALIN CURRENTLY APPEARED IN MOSCOW. THUS THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA IS TELLING OTHER COMMUNIST PARTIES THAT THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA, THROUGH MAO TSE TUNG, IS THE INHERITOR OF MARXISM-LENINISM AND STALINISM. IN ORDER TO JUSTIFY THEIR COMMUNES, THE CHINESE ARE USING QUOTATIONS.

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE FIVE FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

FROM STALIN TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE NOT DEPARTING FROM MARXISM-LENINISM AND THAT THEY ARE THE REAL MARXISTS. PRIOR TO THE OPENING SESSION OF THE TWO DAY MEETING IN CONNECTION WITH THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION, THE HEADS OF DELEGATIONS FROM OTHER COMMUNIST PARTIES, INCLUDING THE INFORMANT, WERE INVITED TO AN INFORMAL RECEPTION. HERE THEY MET AND TALKED INFORMALLY WITH MAO TSE TUNG, CHOU EN LAI, LIU SHAO CHI, TUNG PI WU, AND OTHER CHINESE LEADERS. CHOU EN LAI DRANK A TOAST TO THE AMERICAN COMMUNISTS. THUS THE CHINESE LEADERS WERE MIXING INFORMALLY WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER PARTIES TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THEY ARE NOT AS HARD TO REACH AS ARE THE LEADERS OF THE USSR. AT THE TWO DAY MEETING SUSLOV WAS GIVEN A PLACE OF HONOR AND SPOKE OF KHRUSCHEV'S TRIP TO THE USA. WHILE REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE OTHER COMMUNIST PARTIES WERE WELL AWARE OF KHRUSCHEV'S TRIP, AS FAR AS THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA WAS CONCERNED THE TRIP NEVER OCCURRED. MAO TSE TUNG DID NOT SPEAK AT THIS MEETING, PERHAPS TO AVOID COMMITTING HIMSELF ON KHRUSCHEV'S TRIP TO THE USA. THE CHINESE SPEAKERS TALKED ABOUT THE NEED TO DEFEAT IMPERIALISM, PARTICULARLY UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM. FURTHERMORE, IN ALL THE CONTACTS THE INFORMANT HAD WITH THE CHINESE THE EMPHASIS WAS ON FIGHTING IMPERIALISM, ESPECIALLY UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM. KHRUSCHEV SPOKE AT A BANQUET HELD AT THE END OF THE TWO DAY MEETING IN CONNECTION WITH THE TENTH CELEBRATION AND THIS WAS HIS FIRST APPEARANCE AT THE CELEBRATION. HE READ HIS SPEECH FOR ABOUT FIVE MINUTES AND THEN A TRANSLATOR TOOK OVER AND FINISHED READING THE ENTIRE SPEECH. THE SPEECH EMPHASIZED THE NEED FOR PEACE. WHILE AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE SPEECH THERE WAS APPLAUSE, IT WAS NOT A TREMENDOUS APPLAUSE. AT THE OCTOBER 1 LAST PARADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE TENTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION THE EMPHASIS BY CHINA WAS ON THE MILITARY WITH SCORES OF BOMBERS AND FIGHTER PLANES OVERHEAD AND ROWS OF TANKS AND THE MILITIA IN THE PARADE, WHICH LASTED FOR HOURS. THERE DID NOT APPEAR

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE SIX FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

TO BE ANY JOY OR EXUBERANCE ON THE PART OF THE RUSSIANS, PARTICULARLY ANDREI GROMYKO, AND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER EUROPEAN SOCIALIST COUNTRIES WHO WERE REVIEWING THE PARADE. ONE CAN SEE A RIVALRY BETWEEN THE CHINESE AND THE RUSSIANS FOR INFLUENCE. THE CHINESE HAVE NOT MOVED THE SOCIALIST COUNTRIES IN THE WESTERN WORLD AWAY FROM THE RUSSIANS. THESE COUNTRIES HAVE ENDORSED THE VISIT OF KHRUSCHEV TO THE USA AS AN IMPORTANT MISSION FOR PEACE. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE CHINESE EMPHASIZE THAT THEY RECEIVE ALL KINDS OF AID FROM RUSSIA AND SAY THAT WITHOUT RUSSIAN AID THEY COULD NOT ACCOMPLISH WHAT THEY HAVE. THUS, BY WAY OF OPINION, THE CHINESE NEED THE RUSSIANS AND THE RUSSIANS ALSO NEED THE CHINESE AND THERE IS AN IDEOLOGICAL AFFINITY BETWEEN THEM. TENG MING CHAO IN REFERRING TO CHINA'S RELATIONSHIP TO RUSSIA SAID, WE HAVE A DIVISION OF LABOR AND THE DIFFERENT ROLES TO THE PLAY. WHEN THE IMPERIALISTS BEGIN TO GET OUT OF LINE, WE CAN BEGIN TO SHOOT. THE CHINESE EMPHASIZED THAT THEY DO NOT WANT TO GET INTO THE UNITED NATIONS UNLESS THE UNITED NATIONS MEETS CERTAIN DEMANDS ON THEIR PART. THEY SAID THEY ARE NOT FIGHTING TO BE RECOGNIZED NOR TO BE A MEMBER OF THE UNITED NATIONS. IN REFERRING TO THE LEBANON AND QUEMOY CRISES THEY SAID THAT THEY WERE PREPARED FOR AN ATOMIC WAR. THEY REMARKED THE COMMUNES ARE SELF-SUFFICIENT WHILE IF ELECTRICITY IS CUT OFF FROM A CITY SUCH AS NEW YORK CITY, WOULD BE PARALYZED. IN THE MEETING WITH LIU SHAO CHI, HE ASKED THE INFORMANT WHAT HE THOUGHT WERE THE REASONS WHY AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS ARE CHANGING OR ARE DEBATING A CHANGE IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY. THE INFORMANT REFERRED TO AND QUOTED FROM THE OCTOBER FOUR LAST ISSUE OF QUOTE THE WORKER UNQUOTE CONTAINING STATEMENT BY THE SEC OF THE CP, USA, AND QUOTATIONS FROM THE SPEECHES DELIVERED ON THE FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE CP, USA, AS EXPLANATIONS FOR THIS CHANGE. LIU SHAO CHI REPLIED, I THINK YOUR ESTIMATE IS CORRECT. WE BELIEVE THAT UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM IS



## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE SEVEN FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518.

COMPELLED TO MANEUVER BECAUSE ITS POLICY UP TO NOW HAS PROVED TO BE BANKRUPT. THUS THE POLICY HAS TO BE CHANGED. LIU SHAO CHI THEN INSTRUCTED WANG CHIA HSING TO HAVE THESE ITEMS FROM THE OCTOBER 4 ISSUE OF QUOTE THE WORKER UNQUOTE REPRINTED IN THE CHINESE PRESS AND THIS WAS DONE. LIU SHAO CHI ALSO SAID, WE HAVE TO USE OUR INITIATIVE WHILE IMPERIALISM IS ON THE DEFENSIVE IN ORDER TO FORCE THE IMPERIALISTS TO CHANGE THEIR POLICY. WE HAVE TO DISCREDIT THEM AND THEIR POLICIES. AFTER WE DISCREDIT THEM WE MAY PERMIT THEM TO RECOGNIZE US. LIU SHAO CHI ALSO STATED, OUR POLICY IS - DO NOT GIVE THE IMPERIALISTS A RESPITE. THE UNITED STATES OCCUPIES OUR TERRITORY. THE UNITED NATIONS, CARRYING OUT THE DICTATES OF THE USA, CALLED US AN AGRESSOR. BEFORE WE ALLOW THEM TO RECOGNIZE US, THEY WILL HAVE TO WITHDRAW THESE STATEMENTS AND WITHDRAW THEIR TROOPS FROM OUR TERRITORY. AFTER A DISCUSSION OF THE DRAFT RESOLUTION FOR THE SEVENTEENTH NATIONAL CONVENTION OF THE CP, USA, LIU SHAO CHI SAID, I WOULD SAY THE LINE AND POLICY OF YOUR PARTY IS A CORRECT ONE. UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM IS A POWERFUL ENEMY. THE OPPOSING FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES ARE STRONG, SO DO NOT BELITTLE THEM. YET UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM WILL BE DEFEATED. THERE ARE THE SOCIALIST COUNTRIES, THERE ARE THE ANTI-COLONIAL MOVEMENTS AND THERE ARE WORKERS IN ALL CAPITALIST COUNTRIES, SO YOURS IS NOT AN ISOLATED STRUGGLE. LIU SHAO CHI ALSO STATED, WE BELIEVE THAT UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM AT THE PRESENT TIME IS NOT AIMING ITS MAIN BLOWS AGAINST SOCIALIST COUNTRIES. WHILE UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM UTILIZES THE SLOGAN OF STRUGGLE AGAINST COMMUNISM ON A WORLD-WIDE SCALE, THE FACT OF THE MATTER IS UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM IS NOW ACTUALLY TRYING TO CAPTURE WHAT WE MIGHT CALL THE SO-CALLED NEUTRAL NATIONS IN ASIA AND AFRICA, SUCH AS INDIA AND INDONESIA; COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE NOT LINED UP WITH COMMUNISM OR WITH CAPITALISM. UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM IS TRYING TO DOMINATE THE NEUTRAL AREA. WHEN UNITED STATES

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE EIGHT FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

IMPERIALISM EXTENDS ITSELF INTO THESE AREAS IT IS DIGGING ITS OWN GRAVE BECAUSE THESE PEOPLE WILL RISE UP AGAINST THEM. LIU SHAO CHI ALSO STATED, THERE HAVE BEEN CHARGES MADE THAT WE HAVE BEEN INTERFERING IN LAOS. IF WE WANTED TO INTERFERE IN LAOS WE COULD CLEAR UP THE SITUATION IN TWO HOURS. WE SHOWED WHAT WE COULD DO IN KOREA FOR IF UNITED STATES IMPERIALISM CONTINUES TO INTERFERE IN LAOS-BUILDS BASES AND ORGANIZES AGAINST US AND OTHER SOCIALIST STATES - WE MIGHT HAVE TO DO WHAT WE DID IN KOREA. IT IS STUPID TO SAY THAT WE ARE INTERFERING IN LAOS. IN REGARD TO TIBET, LIU SHAO CHI STATED, WE HAVE FACTS TO SHOW THAT INDIA PREPARED FOR MONTHS, PROVIDED SUPPORT TO THE FEUDAL LANDLORDS AND ENCOURAGED THE REVOLT IN TIBET. HE SAID THAT CHINA COULD HAVE INTERFERED IN TIBET EARLIER BUT CHINA SAID, LET THE FEUDAL LORDS AND THEIR ALLIES EXPOSE THEMSELVES. LIU SHAO CHI COMMENTED, WE LET THEM START AND THEN IT WAS MUCH EASIER FOR US. IT IS NOTED THAT PRESIDENT EISENHOWER'S TRIP TO INDIA HAD NOT BEEN ANNOUNCED AT THIS TIME AND THE INFORMANT HAD NO DISCUSSIONS CONCERNING IT IN EITHER CHINA OR RUSSIA. INFORMANT COMMENTED THAT ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CC, CPSU, SAID THAT HE LISTENS TO THE VOICE OF AMERICA ALL THE TIME AND SHOWED THE INFORMANT HOW TO GET IT ON A SHORT WAVE RADIO. THE CPSU PROMISED THE INFORMANT MONEY FOR THE CP, USA, PRIOR TO THE SEVENTEENTH NATIONAL CONVENTION. THE INFORMANT IS SCHEDULED TO HAVE A MEETING WITH A RUSSIAN IN NEW YORK CITY ON NOVEMBER 24 NEXT. NEW YORK 694-S MAY BE CONTACTED BY A RUSSIAN AT ANY TIME. INFORMANT WAS TOLD THAT PREVIOUS ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONTACTS WITH THE RUSSIANS IN NEW YORK CITY BROKE DOWN SINCE AFTER HIS CONTACT IN NEW YORK CITY THE FBI QUOTE TAILED UNQUOTE BARKOVSKY EVERYWHERE AND THERE WERE EVEN SEVERAL CODED MESSAGES BACK TO MOSCOW IN REGARD TO THIS. INFORMANT ALSO ADVISED COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA PROMISED TO GIVE CP, USA, TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS WITHIN

## DECODED COPY

☐ Radio☒ Teletype

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE NINE FROM SAC, NEW YORK 121518

TWO MONTHS AND ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS WITHIN SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR PROVIDED THE MONEY BE PICKED UP IN PRAGUE AND THE CP, USA, DOES NOT TELL EITHER THE CPSU OR THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA ABOUT IT. THE INFORMANT HAS AS YET MADE NO COMMITMENTS IN REGARD TO THIS OFFER. [REDACTED]

OF [REDACTED] THE INTERVIEW WAS TERMINATED AT THIS TIME THE [REDACTED]

b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

[REDACTED] INFORMANT HOPES TO GIVE DENNIS SHORT BRIEFING ON NOVEMBER 12 NEXT AND THEN PROCEED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE TO CHICAGO SO THAT HIS WIFE WILL BE UNDER THE CARE OF HER PERSONAL PHYSICIAN. BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

RECEIVED: 5:37 AM TELETYPE

5:42 AM CODING UNIT BLH

UNDERLINED PORTIONS OBTAINED FROM GARBLE AWAITING CORRECTION

CC-MR. BELMONT

+ Mr. DECKER

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: November 12, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Captioned matter pertains to liaison activities between the Communist Party (CP), USA, and the CPs of Soviet Union (CPSU) and China. In connection with the most recent phase of this operation, the informant returned to New York at 8:45 a.m., 11-11-59, from a trip to the Soviet Union and Red China. He was in China from 9-28-59 to 10-17-59 and in Moscow 10-17-59 to 11-5-59. New York by teletype 11-12-59 furnished some of the highlights of informant's trip.

While in China in addition to attending all events in connection with celebration of the 10th anniversary of "People's China," informant also attended a meeting with the heads of all CP delegations in Peking and attended a meeting addressed by Liu Shao-chi which dealt with inner-Party problems and had a three-hour meeting with Liu. Liu is vice chairman of the Central Committee of the CP of China. While in Russia, informant in addition to contacts with Nikolai Mostovets, head of North and South American Sections, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, had two meetings with Mikhail Suslov and Otto Kuusinen, members of the Presidium, and Boris Ponomarev, head of the International Department of the Central Committee, CPSU.

Informant's Observations Concerning Khrushchev's Peaceful Coexistence Line:

Based on conversations and observations in Russia, informant is of the opinion that Russians consider their main objective the development of what they term the new relationship between the U.S.S.R. and USA. The Russians in informant's opinion in furtherance of their peaceful coexistence line may make certain concessions to the U.S. in a diplomatic sense but not on matters of communist ideology. Informant noted that the Russians will avoid any acts which would cause a setback in the relationship between the U.S.S.R. and the USA. For example, Mikhail Suslov said the CPSU did not send greetings to the CPUSA on the latter's 40th anniversary and will not send greetings to the 17th National Convention of the CPUSA as the CPSU believes that this might interfere with U.S. - U.S.S.R. relationship. As a further example of Russian thinking along this line, informant noted that while in Prague, Czechoslovakia, he met with Romonsov, member of the Central Committee, CPSU, and editor in chief of the "World Marxist Review," Romonsov advised informant that they had decided against printing an article by William Z. Foster in this review

100-428091

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Decker

AJD:med

(4)

REC-96

10 NOV 18 1959

CENTRAL RESEARCH

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

inasmuch as Foster's article makes certain references to President Eisenhower which the Russians believe would hurt U.S. - U.S.S.R. relationship. Informant observed that Russians are preparing Soviet people for improved relationship and peace with the U.S. They have prepared a special newsreel about Khrushchev's visit to the U.S. and have issued a book dealing with friendship between the U.S. and the U.S.S.R. Informant said the theme in Russia today is for friendship with the U.S. and he described the enthusiasm for better relationship and peace with the U.S. as being almost like that at a revival meeting.

Informant further noted that as a result of his trip to the U.S., Khrushchev is more popular in Russia. Informant is of opinion that President Eisenhower will receive a tremendous reception in Russia. He noted that the President is affectionately referred to as "Ike" and as a great president. He further noted that there are no verbal attacks against Vice President Nixon and he is also referred to affectionately as "Dick."

Reaction of Chinese Communists to Khrushchev's Peaceful Coexistence Line:

Informant noted that while the peace sentiment is prevalent in the U.S.S.R., he received the opposite feeling upon entering China. He noted that Khrushchev spoke at a banquet held in Peking in connection with the 10th anniversary celebration and during his speech emphasized the need for peace. While at the conclusion of the speech there was applause, it was not a tremendous applause. Informant further noted that the Chinese communist leaders spoke about the need to defeat U.S. imperialism and Chinese speakers avoided discussing Khrushchev's visit to the U.S. At the October 1 parade in connection with the 10th anniversary celebration, informant noted the emphasis by China was on the Chinese military might.

Russia - China Differences:

Informant noted that there are certain differences existing between the Russians and Chinese. For example, the Russians state that they do not agree with the commune system in China but qualify this to the extent that conditions in China may be different than those in Russia. Another example of differences between Russia and China was the fact that the Russians were not invited to a conference of Latin American delegates held in Peking. In fact, the Russians learned of this conference later from the Latin Americans. There was no photograph of Khrushchev at the 10th anniversary celebration although photographs of Chinese leaders plus Marx, Lenin and Stalin appeared opposite the reviewing stand for the parade.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

Admission of China to United Nations:

In reference to the United Nations, the Chinese emphasized that they did not want to get into the United Nations unless the United Nations meet Chinese demands. They said they are not fighting to be recognized nor to be a member of the United Nations.

Lebanon and Quemoy Crises:

In reference to the Lebanon and Quemoy crises, the Chinese stated that they were prepared for an atomic war. They remarked that communes are self-sufficient whereas if electricity is cut off from a city such as New York, it would be paralyzed.

U.S. "Imperialism":

During his meeting with Liu Shao-chi, Liu voiced the opinion that U.S. imperialism is being compelled to maneuver and change its position because its previous policy has proved to be bankrupt. In this regard, informant and Liu discussed articles in the 10-4-59 issue of "The Worker" containing statements by CPUSA leaders reflecting their optimism for future activities of the CP in the U.S. Liu said that China plans to discredit imperialism policies and later permit them to recognize China. He stated that prior to allowing the imperialists to recognize China, they will have to withdraw statements made that China has been an aggressor and the imperialists must withdraw their troops from China territory. Liu stated that U.S. imperialism at the present time is not aiming its main blows against socialist countries. While the U.S. utilizes the slogan of struggle against communism on a world-wide scale, U.S. imperialism is actually trying to capture the so-called neutral nations in Asia and Africa, those countries which have not lined up with communism or with capitalism. He stated that when the U.S. extends itself into these areas, it is digging its own grave because these people will rise up against them.

Laos and Tibet:

Liu also stated that there have been charges made that the Chinese have been interfering in Laos but that if the Chinese wanted to interfere in Laos, they could clear up the situation in two hours. He said the Chinese showed what they could do in Korea and if the U.S. continues to interfere in Laos and builds bases and organizes against China and other socialist states, the Chinese might have to do in Laos what they did in Korea.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

In regard to Tibet, Liu stated that Chinese have facts to show that India provided support to the feudal landlords and encouraged the revolt in Tibet. He added that China could have interfered in Tibet earlier but decided to let the feudal lords and their allies expose themselves.

Promise of Additional Financial Support to CPUSA from Soviets:

The CPSU promised the informant that money would be given to the CPUSA prior to the 17th National Convention. In this regard, a tentative arrangement was made for the informant to have a meeting with a Russian in New York City on 11-24-59. In addition, informant noted that his brother NY 694-S may be contacted by a Russian at any time.

Offer of Financial Support to CPUSA from CP of China:

Informant advised that the CP of China promised to give the CPUSA \$25,000 within two months and \$100,000 within six months to a year provided the money is picked up in Prague, Czechoslovakia, and provided the CPUSA does not tell either the CPSU or the CP of Czechoslovakia of the arrangement. The informant did not make any commitments in regard to this offer.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is to be noted that our informant was interviewed 11-11-59 following his return to this country. The informant plans to give Eugene Dennis, national secretary, CPUSA, a short briefing on 11-12-59 and then proceed as quickly as possible to Chicago so that his wife will be under the care of her personal physician. This initial interview was

It is anticipated that debriefing of informant will continue following his arrival in Chicago and that much more detail will be obtained concerning the data set forth in this memorandum. Upon receipt of this additional detail, we will then disseminate pertinent data to the President, Vice President and Secretary of State.

ACTION:

For your information.

Mr. Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

November 17, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re New York teletype 11-12-59.

During your next contact with CG 5824-S, ascertain from him all details in his possession concerning the organizational structure of the Chinese Communist Party (CP) including the various commissions and committees. Particular emphasis should be placed on the Chinese CP Foreign Section or International Liaison Department of the Central Committee, Chinese CP, including the identities of individuals connected therewith and their official positions. It is believed that the Foreign Section or one of its subsidiary departments may be broken down into sections dealing specifically with the CPs on a national or geographical area basis. It would appear logical that within the Foreign Section, there would be specifically qualified individuals who concern themselves with intra-Party matters such as between the Chinese CP and the CPUSA, and the Chinese CP and the CP of the Soviet Union.

In addition, it is desired that you ascertain from informant the official positions currently held by the following individuals in the Chinese CP and their connection, if any, with the Foreign Section or International Liaison Department:

~~Liu Ning-yi~~  
~~Li Ch'i-hsin~~  
~~Madam Yu Chi-ying~~  
~~Tang Ming-chao~~  
~~Liu Tang~~  
~~Liu Shao-chi~~  
~~Tang Chia-hsiang~~  
~~Tu Chi-ying~~  
~~Kang Sheng~~

~~Li Hsien-nien~~ EX 109  
~~Li Chu-li~~  
~~Tu Hsiu-ch'uan~~  
~~P'eng Chen~~ SEC 9E - 1/28/59/402  
~~Teng Hsiao-p'ing~~  
~~Li Hsueh-feng~~  
~~Hsiung Fu~~ 34 NOV 19 1959  
~~Chang Hsiang-shan~~  
~~Liao Ch'eng-chih~~

You are instructed to incorporate the above-requested information in a separate airtel and forward the available information to the Bureau as soon as possible.

AJD:med  
(4)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 NOV 20 1959



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

DATE: November 17, 1959

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SAC Lopez called from Chicago at 5:30 p.m., November 17. He said that Agent Keating is interviewing 5824-S concerning the Solo operation as rapidly as possible. Two airtels were sent into the Bureau today reflecting the informant's information on Cuba and a proposed meeting on November 24 with a Soviet agent. In addition, numerous documents which the informant picked up in China and Russia were sent into the Bureau today. Lopez said that further interviews are being conducted utilizing all of the available time of the informant.

Lopez said, however, that the informant has been ordered to New York for a one-day conference with Dennis and Hall and will leave for New York by plane either tomorrow or Thursday. 5824-S talked to Claude Lightfoot yesterday and briefed him on his trip.

He advised Lightfoot that the Soviets do not want a shift in U. S. leadership of the CP, USA. Inasmuch as the question of U. S. leadership of the Party is a major question being considered by the Party today, Lopez called Dennis in New York who in turn contacted 694-S in New York and requested that 5824-S come to New York to discuss the Soviets' feelings with Dennis and Hall, the thought being that the desires of the Soviets will have to be considered in designating U. S. leadership. 5824 is going to New York for this meeting as this puts him in a very strategic position in the struggle for leadership in the Party.

Lopez further indicated that an airtel was submitted by Chicago today under the Counterintelligence Program suggesting a possible move against Hall's bid for leadership. Lopez said this was suggested by the informant and Chicago felt it has merit.

Relative to the airtel coming in from Chicago on the informant's meeting with the Soviet agent on the 24th of November, Lopez requested that the Bureau consider whether it would be desirable for Agent Keating to proceed to New York at that time. I told him we would consider this and let him know.

I stressed to Lopez that despite the trip to New York of the informant and his activities in the district organization in Chicago, it is imperative that we continue to interview him as rapidly as possible until we get all of the information on the Solo operation. Lopez said that Chicago realizes the urgency of this and will continue to make every effort to get the information as rapidly as possible.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Moore  
 1 - Mr. Branigan  
 AHB:mtb (4)

REC-21

EX-105

10 NOV 20 1959

Decker

November 19, 1959

AIRTEL

To: SACs, New York (100-134637)  
Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091) — 404  
REC-99

SOLO, IS-C

ReCGairtel 11-16-59 with copy for your office.

In connection with the meet between CG 5824-S and Vladimir Barkovsky scheduled for 7:00 p.m., 11-24-59, at McGarry's Restaurant, New York City, you are instructed that this meet is not to be covered by physical surveillance but that it should be covered through a fixed plant identical with the coverage afforded the original meet between informant and Barkovsky on 4-14-59.

Chicago is instructed to advise CG 5824-S confidentially that Barkovsky was not under physical surveillance at the time of the original meet on 4-14-59.

SA John E. Keating of the Chicago Office should be instructed to be in New York City on 11-24-59 to obtain details from CG 5824-S concerning the afore-mentioned meet.

All information obtained from informant concerning the recently completed Solo trip must be forwarded to the Bureau under the above caption.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

By letter to Chicago 3-24-59, Chicago was authorized to have SA John E. Keating of that office available in New York City for contacts with CG 5824-S on the occasion of each meet which the informant would make with Vladimir Barkovsky. This arrangement was believed desirable in view of the fact that informant has been accustomed to dealing solely with Keating over a long period of time. In addition, having SA Keating in New York at the time of the meets would assure that the information developed by informant will be immediately available for the Bureau.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

AJD:med

NOV 30 1959

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 8  
NOV 10 1959  
COMM-FBI

FBI

Date: 11/16/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E LAIR MAIL -- REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Bronevsky*

CG 5824-S\*, on November 15, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following pages. This information pertains to the re-establishing of direct contact between the Communist Party - USA and the Communist Party of the Soviet Union in the United States. While this information may not be the most important obtained on the third "SOLO" trip and while it is out of chronological order, this report was obtained from CG 5824-S\* at this time since there is a time element involved.

As soon as time permits, the Chicago Division will attempt to identify "Comrade PETER" through a review of the photographs in the Soviet Intelligence Album.

LOPEZ

③ - Bureau  
 1 - New York (100-134637)  
 1 - Chicago

EX 100

JEK/kws  
 (5)

*ce-1243  
 changed*

REC-99

*100-428091-404*

18 NOV 20 1959

*Cc to Hq  
 Enclosure*

*Antel NY  
 CG  
 11/19/59  
 A. J. D. / mnd*

*157/SIC.*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

MEETINGS IN REGARD TO THE RE-ESTABLISHING  
OF DIRECT CONTACT BETWEEN THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY - USA AND THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE  
SOVIET UNION IN THE UNITED STATES

As noted previously, arrangements had been already made for MORRIS and SYLVIA CHILDS to proceed by jet plane from Moscow to Peking upon their arrival in Moscow so that they would be in Peking by September 28, 1959, for the opening of festivities in connection with the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China. Therefore, there was only a stop-over of approximately three hours in Moscow.

NIKOLAI VLADIMIROVICH MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), and his assistant, ALEKSEI ANDREEVICH GRECHUKHIN, were at the airport during this three-hour stop-over. At that time, they asked CHILDS to give them any documents for them from the United States, since they were afraid that once he got to China he would not be able to leave China with this material. During this discussion, CHILDS complained about the lack of direct contact in the United States and pointed out that certain things, such as the failure of DANNY GREEN, son of GIL GREEN, to obtain a visa for travel to Russia, could have been avoided if direct contact had been maintained in the United States.

Upon the return of CHILDS to Moscow from Peking on or about October 17, 1959, a bill of particulars was prepared in contemplation of a meeting with leading members of the Central Committee of the CPSU. In this bill of particulars, CHILDS listed some political problems and also the problem of a lack of direct contact in the United States.

MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN stated, in regard to a lack of contact, that in the last few months the CPSU has not done anything in the United States which might adversely affect relationships between Russia and the United States. They also said that there were some technical reasons for breaking off the contact with MORRIS and JACK CHILDS.

During the formal meeting with MIKHAIL SUSLOV and OTTO KUUSINEN, members of the Presidium of the CPSU, and BORIS PONOMAREV, Head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU, on October 28, 1959, PONOMAREV stated that there has to

100-428091-404  
ENCLOSURE

be direct contact between the Communist Party - USA (CPUSA) and the CPSU, but that the United States might not be the best place for this contact. He stated that Paris, Rome, Prague, or most any place outside of the United States would be a better place for contact for the coming period of time. However, they would take note of CHILDS' complaints in regard to a lack of contact, the failure to deliver all of the funds promised to the CPUSA by the CPSU, etc., and that "some other department" would take up the details with CHILDS.

On the very next day, October 29, 1959, MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN came to the apartment where CHILDS was staying. This is the same apartment at which CHILDS has stayed on all three trips to Moscow. It is located at 9 Gorky Street. JOHN PITTMAN is staying at this address in Flat #8. MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN told CHILDS that at 3:00 P.M. on Friday, October 30, 1959, "Comrade PETER" would come to his apartment and would discuss direct contact in the United States with him.

At approximately 3:00 P.M. on October 30, 1959, "Comrade PETER" arrived alone at the apartment and introduced himself as "Comrade PETER". CHILDS' usual translator, YURI IVANOV, was supposed to have been present and to have introduced "Comrade PETER" to CHILDS. IVANOV arrived at the apartment about five minutes after the arrival of "Comrade PETER".

"Comrade PETER" speaks English with an accent, and at times had to grope for words. He is described as follows:

Age	40 - 42 years.
Height	5'6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 5'7"
Weight	160 lbs.
Hair	Dark with streaks of grey and worn in a crew cut
Complexion	Dark

"Comrade PETER" said that he had spent a few years in the United States. He is married and has at least one child.

"Comrade PETER" said, Do you know that VLADIMIR BARKOVSKY told us that immediately after he had made contact with you, he noticed F.B.I. Agents following him? This is one of the reasons why he had broken off the contact. At that time, the breaking off of the contact had very little to do with US-USSR relations or the exchange of visits between KHRUSHCHEV and EISENHOWER. It was purely a technical matter.

"Comrade PETER" asked if CHILDS had gone to New York from Chicago by automobile or if he had gone by plane. Did he use a name other than his own? He also asked if CHILDS had gone to the office of the CPUSA while he was in New York City for the contact. He also asked, Did you make sure that you were not followed? He further asked, Are you sure that you did not talk to anybody about VLADIMIR, that you did not use his name in any conversations with Comrade DENNIS or with your brother, JACK?

Taking the offensive, CHILDS replied, Look, "Comrade PETER", I am not a raw recruit. We are used to fighting "the enemy" in the United States. I checked, double checked and triple checked to make sure that I was not followed when I met VLADIMIR. CHILDS also stated, Your maps for the meeting place were all wrong. As far as it is humanly possible to know, I do not think that the following of VLADIMIR had anything to do with me. Furthermore, if you know anything about our Party, you know that we do not use names in many instances. When it is necessary to refer to a name, we write the name on a piece of paper and then burn the paper. Anyway, I did not even remember VLADIMIR's name until you just gave it to me.

"Comrade PETER" replied, We will go over the ground again to see what may have aroused the suspicion of the F.B.I. or some other intelligence agency in the United States.

"Comrade PETER" then discussed possible times and places for future meetings in the United States. He mentioned, what had been stated previously, that the weekend is a good time for a meeting, since the F.B.I., factories and offices do not work on weekends. CHILDS protested that most CPUSA meetings are held on weekends and this would be a difficult time for him to have a meeting. "Comrade PETER" also suggested that a meeting might be held outside New York City. He said that this meeting could be at a previously agreed to restaurant on a turnpike, or throughway somewhere between New York City and Chicago.

"Comrade PETER" ruled out Manhattan as a meeting place. He explained, Our people are known to the F.B.I. Furthermore, people from other Socialist countries or other countries in the United Nations know our people. There is a chance that our people might run into an acquaintance in Manhattan. If the meeting takes place outside of Manhattan, there is less chance that our people will meet an acquaintance and there will be more opportunity for our people to determine whether or not they are being followed.

"Comrade PETER" said that they would check and recheck in regard to what happened concerning VLADIMIR and he would then come back to see CHILDS in one or two days. At this point, CHILDS said that it appears to him that he was being held completely responsible for the security of any meetings. He said that he would not assume full responsibility for security. CHILDS also asked what would be wrong with a direct contact between the CPSU and the CPUSA in Canada, provided that it could be done without any assistance from the Communist Party of Canada. "Comrade PETER" replied that he would find out about this, since he could only give answers in regard to any contacts in the United States.

"Comrade PETER" said that when he returned in a day or two, he would have maps and concrete information. He said that he feels that there can be four or five actual meetings a year in the United States without anything being detected. Toward the close of this conversation, "Comrade PETER" became rather friendly and exhibited to CHILDS a photograph of his wife and baby.

On Saturday, October 31, 1959, MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN again appeared at CHILDS' apartment. CHILDS told them that "Comrade PETER" had visited him. CHILDS complained that he did not like the manner in which the problem of security of contacts in the United States was presented to him. He also complained that they were trying to give him too much responsibility for the security of any meetings between a representative of the CPUSA and a representative of the CPSU in the United States. CHILDS said, If you put the entire responsibility for security on me, I will not agree to any contacts. MOSTOVETS and GRECHUKHIN said that they had nothing to do with this, that they are only responsible for Party organization and political problems, but that they would take up CHILDS' complaint with the "other department".

"Comrade PETER" returned to CHILDS' apartment on November 2, 1959, at 3:00 P.M. He said he had been in contact with VLADIMIR. VLADIMIR said that last April he tried to keep in contact with you, but that you did not keep up the contact. He said that he had telephoned JACK CHILDS' place of business on three separate occasions and each time some answering service replied. MORRIS CHILDS stated that he had told VLADIMIR that JACK CHILDS was having ear trouble at that time and that he might have to be away from the city for a few days.

Next, "Comrade PETER" stated, We questioned VLADIMIR in regard to the dates and places when he said that he was being followed. We know that he was followed. However, we are inclined



to believe that it may not have had anything to do with you. At about the time he was followed, the Bolshoi theatre group was in New York City. VLADIMIR was getting a lot of telephone calls from people who wanted tickets for their performance. The callers would say, VLADIMIR, I have got to see you. Since the calls made it appear as if there might be some secret meeting, and since the F.B.I. undoubtedly intercepted the calls, the F.B.I. may have thought that VLADIMIR was meeting someone about something else.

In response to this, CHILDS said that he had worked on a plan to contact VLADIMIR, but that VLADIMIR had told JACK CHILDS that he did not want to see MORRIS CHILDS. So, it was VLADIMIR who cancelled out on the appointment.

Then "Comrade PETER" said, Let's forget about it and start all over again and let's even keep the previous meeting place -- McGary's Restaurant. "Comrade PETER" had a map of New York City with him. He asked CHILDS if he thought that CHILDS would recognize VLADIMIR. When CHILDS replied that he thought that he could, "Comrade PETER" said, All right, we will dispense with the pass word, but wear a band-aid on your left index finger.

Next, "Comrade PETER" asked if he thought that VLADIMIR would recognize JACK CHILDS or if JACK CHILDS would recognize VLADIMIR. When MORRIS CHILDS replied that he believed they would recognize each other, "Comrade PETER" said, We might be back to your brother's place. It is not a bad place for a meeting, since there are two entrances to the building, more than one elevator, and stair wells, and your brother is alone in his office. It can be used as a place to drop off a package or a written message. VLADIMIR might deliver some money to your brother. Tell your brother that such a thing may occur before you see VLADIMIR. We will not have to worry about any method of identification.

Next, "Comrade PETER" asked when MORRIS CHILDS might be able to meet VLADIMIR and then suggested November 26, 1959 -- Thanksgiving Day. CHILDS protested that his Communist Party District might hold its Convention on that weekend. It was finally agreed that the meeting would be set for 7:00 P.M. on Tuesday evening, November 24, 1959, at McGary's Restaurant.

"Comrade PETER" said, You go to New York City, but do not go to the office of the CPUSA. Be careful that you are not being followed. When you recognize VLADIMIR, walk to King's Park. VLADIMIR will follow you and will give you a sign of recognition. This will give you a further opportunity to see if you are being followed. VLADIMIR will probably take you to some restaurant.



If the meeting does not occur on November 24, 1959, the next date will be the same time on the following day, November 25, 1959. But on this day, you should go to the Townhouse Restaurant at 133-39 Queens Boulevard.

"Comrade PETER" then stated, We should make the following arrangement in case nothing happens on either November 24 or 25, 1959. On the first Tuesday in January, 1960, and the first Tuesday in February, 1960, you should be at McGary's Restaurant at 7:00 P.M. However, if you meet VLADIMIR on November 24 or 25, 1959, the two of you will set up regular and emergency meeting places.

"Comrade PETER" said, Arrangements will also have to be made for special meetings. If you want to see VLADIMIR on a certain day, call him the preceding day at 8:35 and say, I can fix your refrigerator tomorrow. If JACK CHILDS wants to see VLADIMIR, he should call at 8:35 on the preceding day and say, This is the plumber, how about fixing your faucet tomorrow? If JACK CHILDS calls and wants to make an arrangement for you to see VLADIMIR, he will say, I can fix your refrigerator tomorrow. If VLADIMIR wants to see either one of you, he will call JACK CHILDS, say hello, and then say, This is the wrong number. (It is assumed that there would be an identification of the voice of VLADIMIR.) Then JACK CHILDS should call VLADIMIR at 8:35 and the meeting would be the following day.

"Comrade PETER" then stated that all of these arrangements will be dependent upon a successful first meeting between VLADIMIR and MORRIS CHILDS. He then asked MORRIS CHILDS to repeat everything he had said about meeting places, dates and times, etc. When CHILDS was able to do so, he replied, I am sure that you did not make any mistakes in regard to time and places of previously scheduled meetings with VLADIMIR.

In regard to a possible meeting in Canada, "Comrade PETER" stated, For the next few months our comrades in Canada would not want to meet with you. They do not travel far during the winter months. He again repeated that he thinks that it is possible to have a few meetings in the United States without too much danger.

Then "Comrade PETER" said, We kicked out a "spy" who was in charge of security in the American Embassy in Moscow. We caught him red-handed. We suspect that in retaliation the United States may grab one of our guys -- possibly VLADIMIR -- and kick

him out of the United States. If they grab VLADIMIR, we will send someone else to meet you. He will wear the same sign of recognition (a band-aid on the left index finger). He will ask you if you know where the Morris Restaurant is, and you will reply that you are going in that direction and will point it out to him. He will reply, I have some regards for you from NICHOLAS.

MORRIS CHILDS then stated that he planned to keep the channels through the Communist Party of Canada open and to utilize them from time to time, just in case something might happen to disrupt the direct contacts in the United States.

Then "Comrade PETER" asked when MORRIS CHILDS could see VLADIMIR in order to give him some information about the 17th National Convention of the CPUSA. It was agreed that December 16, 1959, would be a good possibility for a meeting in regard to the National Convention.

"Comrade PETER" again raised the possibility of a third person so that MORRIS CHILDS would not have to personally meet with VLADIMIR. CHILDS replied that he had a person lined up, but since there were no contacts after April, he is afraid that this person is no longer available. CHILDS replied that he would try to get a third person involved for the actual contacts.

OPINION OF CG 5324-S\*

The fact that McGary's Restaurant was chosen once again as the place of contact may indicate that the Russians were not convinced that the tailing of BARKOVSKY was due to anything which CHILDS had done or had failed to do.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO

IS - C

*n.c. [signature]*

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating page two of the Wednesday, November 4, 1959, issue of "Moscow News". This page contains an article with the caption "In the Soviet Press--150 Years of Russian-American Relations". The article reflects that it is an abridged version of an article by V. KORIONOV, which appeared in "Pravda".

CG 5824-S\* commented that this article could be considered as evidence of the new attitude of the USSR in regard to its relationships with the United States.

CG 5824-S\* advised that KORIONOV was formerly the executive edition of the "World Marxist Review--Problems of Peace and Socialism" and was located in Prague, Czechoslovakia. KORIONOV is presently located at Kitaiski Proyezd #7, Moscow, Russia, and is working at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations. TIMMY DENNIS, son of EUGENE DENNIS, has also left the "World Marxist Review" in Prague and is working at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations in Moscow.

CG 5824-S\* stated that it appears that KORIONOV is working on USA-USSR relations with emphasis on the United States.

- ② - Bureau (Encl. 1) (AM) (RM)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 1) (AM) (RM)  
1 - Chicago

JEK:fes  
(4)

ENCLOSURE

5/7 NOV 30 1959

FX 100

REC-37

25 NOV 25 1959

clerk  
Belmont

INT. SEC.

# In the Soviet Press

## 150 YEARS OF RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS

Yesterday's Pravda carried an article by V. KORIONOV devoted to the 150th anniversary of Russian-American relations of which we reproduce an abridged version.

It was on November 5, 1809, that John Quincy Adams, the first American Ambassador to our country, presented his credentials to Alexander I.

A century and a half is a sufficiently long period in which to test the vitality of the idea of friendship and co-operation between our two countries. These years give a clear and distinct answer to the question: friendship between the Soviet and American peoples rests on a sound foundation. The consolidation and development of this friendship is vitally important not only for our two countries but for the destinies of world peace.

The establishment of good-neighbourly relations with our country was of prime importance for strengthening the position of the young American Republic.

When during the war between North and South the situation of the American Republic became critical as a result of the hostile attitude taken by Great Britain and France, Russia sent several of her warships into American waters at the request of American officials. Some American historians describe this step taken by Russia as "the decisive chapter in the history of the Civil War".

From its inception the Soviet Government sought to restore the tradition of good friendship between our two countries. Describing the general lines of Soviet foreign policy, Lenin stressed that the Soviet Union was firmly in favour of economic agreement with all countries, and particularly with America. The attitude of the Soviet Government was received with understanding by the American public.

But in opposition to this trend was another—one of hostility towards the first socialist state, a desire to destroy or at least undermine it. This was what the most reactionary forces in the United States stood for. The participation of the United States in armed intervention against the young Soviet Republic cast a substantial

shadow on the relations between our two countries.

It is also common knowledge that the reactionary forces of the United States succeeded in delaying recognition of the Soviet Union by the United States for 16 years. Yet life came into its own. Among the great services Franklin D. Roosevelt rendered the people was his realization, with particular clarity, of the absurdity and danger of the lack of normal relations between our two countries. In the years when the deadly shadow of fascism began to overcast the world, Roosevelt's policy with regard to the U.S.S.R. was a reflection of the understanding displayed by far-sighted circles in the U.S.A. of the fact that the peoples of our two great states should stand together in the most tense periods of history.

This found particularly striking confirmation in the years of World War II when our peoples fought shoulder to shoulder. Co-operation in foreign affairs in the years of that war, speeding up the defeat of the evil enemy of all nations and bringing nearer the day when world peace would prevail, graphically showed that the interests of peace and progress of the peoples insistently demanded friendship between our nations.

The common fight for maintaining peace should be the starting point for co-operation between the Soviet Union and the United States.

Everyone understands that the balance will be tipped more quickly in favour of peace if two such great and mighty powers as the U.S.S.R. and the U.S.A. work together.

A historic service has been done by Nikita Khrushchev in that as a result of his friendly visit to the United States real possibilities are being created for the restoration of the traditional friendly relations between the Soviet Union and the United States and a path is opening up for the establishment of friendship and lasting peace be-

tween the two greatest powers on our planet.

In his report at the Third Session of the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. Khrushchev expressed his conviction that "the overwhelming majority of Americans do not want war and want relations between our two countries to improve".

In the relations between our two countries a warm wind—the wind of friendship and co-operation, dispersing the dark clouds of the cold war—is beginning to blow with increasing force. Yet it should be remembered that in the United States there are certain forces—very influential ones, too—which would like to see the talks and meetings between the Chairman of the Council of Ministers of the U.S.S.R. and the U.S. President become nothing but a truce in the cold war. Yet those selfish schemes are irreconcilable with the basic interests of the American people.

Khrushchev's mission in the United States and the friendliness with which he was welcomed by the peace-loving Americans represents a crowning point in the traditional relations between the peoples of our countries over the past 150 years. The forthcoming visit of President Eisenhower to the Soviet Union will be another step in improving relations.

It has been proved that the Soviet and the American peoples can live in peace and friendship. Such is the call of our time.

## GUESTS

THE FOLLOWING ARE SOME OF THE FOREIGN VISITORS WHO ARE NOW IN THE SOVIET UNION:

Government trade delegation from the Mongolian People's Republic, led by O. Delgershuu, Minister of Foreign Trade;

Mr. B. Ramallah, Editor of the "Mauritius Times", Member of the island's Legislative Council;

Karl Sernus, Karl Dirba and Lueja Jeger, representing the American association of Latvian workers;

Mr. Salah Salem, President of the Council of Directors at the "At-Tahrir" Publishing House (U.A.R.), accompanied by co-editors of "Al-Gumhouria" Mr. Ahmad Hamruth, Member of the Council, and Mr. Abdel Aziz Fahmy, and also Galal Pali, Mr. Salem's private secretary;

Delegation from the Japanese National Railway Workers' Union, led by Mr. Isamu Sato;

Party of people prominent in the field of culture from Argentina and Uruguay, and also delegations from Cuba;

Delegations from the Korean-Soviet Friendship Society and the Vietnam-U.S.S.R. Friendship Society.

Dr. Madhukant Mehta, foreign correspondent, Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society, from Ahmedabad, India.



At an exhibition of Indian photographs at the Railwaymen's Palace of Culture in Tashkent.

## Austrian Mathematician Lectures in Moscow and Leningrad

PROFESSOR Johann Hornich, of the Vienna University of Technology, a mathematician, recently spent ten days in the Soviet Union at the invitation of the Soviet-Austrian Society and the scientific and technical section of the Union of Soviet Societies of Friendship and Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries.

He visited Moscow and Leningrad, where he studied in detail the system of teaching mathematics in higher schools. He also had a number of talks with Soviet mathematicians and delivered several lectures.

Speaking of his stay in the Soviet Union the Professor pointed out that on the one hand, he thought, his visit had helped Soviet mathematicians to get an idea of the research work of Austrian scientists and the organization of teaching mathematics in Austria's secondary and higher schools. On the other hand, he had had the chance to establish friendly contacts with some of the leading Soviet mathematicians and to get the right idea about the teaching of mathematics in the Soviet Union.

V. MYASKOV

## APPEAL

(Continued from page 1)

armament. If disarmament is complete and universal, control will also be all-embracing and complete.

Universal and complete disarmament would usher in a really new stage in the history of international relations. Peaceful coexistence of states with different socio-economic systems would be firmly secured. All states would live as good neighbours. New possibilities would be opened for the development of economic, cultural and trade links between countries and peoples. Many international problems today appear to be insoluble. But it would be enough to stop the arms race and liquidate armies for new possibilities and ways of solving them to appear to once.

Vast material and financial means used today for armaments would be released. How many houses, schools, hospitals, how many factories, power stations, dams and roads would it be possible to build with these means! The taxes which now swallow up an ever-increasing share of the incomes of workers and farmers would be drastically reduced. There would be inexhaustible possibilities for carrying out tremendous scientific and engineering projects, and scientists and specialists would have an opportunity to serve only peace and prosperity.

Universal and complete disarmament would turn a new page in the history of the development of the economically underdeveloped countries. The economic development of these countries is at present proceeding very slowly. Millions of people in Asia, Africa and Latin America still live a starvation or semi-starvation existence. By releasing enormous material and financial means, disarmament would help to the process of abolishing the age-old backwardness of the underdeveloped and colonial countries, tapping a new source of economic assistance for them.

Can universal and complete disarmament be achieved at the present stage? Is this not a utopian dream?

No, in our days this is not a utopian dream. The Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. is firmly convinced that this goal is quite attainable. Whereas a few decades ago sufficient strength and means were lacking to carry through the idea of complete and universal disarmament, today this idea has become the watchword of vast sections of mankind, of whole peoples and nations. There now exists a large group of states consistently working for its implementation.

The solution of the disarmament problem is in the hands of the people. Man has created destructive weapons. He can and must destroy them.

The prospects for the solution of this most urgent question of the day are all the more favourable since certain changes for the better have lately taken place in international relations. A realization of continuing the arms drive is taking hold of widening sections of the population, members of parliaments, public figures and statesmen. Increasing efforts are being made everywhere to end the cold war, to settle disputable international issues on the basis of negotiations

and agreements without the use of force.

The visit made by N. S. Khrushchev, Chairman of the U.S.S.R. Council of Ministers, to the United States of America and his meetings with President Eisenhower have played an outstanding role in relaxing international tension.

Real opportunities are opening up to mankind for directing international relations along a new channel, that of putting an end to the arms drive and making the method of negotiation the only method for settling international issues.

Today everything depends on the will and persistence of the peoples.

A special responsibility rests with the parliaments, governments and statesmen. The people, the electorate, expect the parliaments to speak out. It is the parliaments and the governments that must persistently and purposefully seek ways to settle the disputed international issues, above all the most burning problem of our day, the problem of disarmament.

There are no political, economic or other reasons to justify the continuation of the arms drive. Only those circles that place their self-interests above all else, and to whom the aspirations and strivings of the peoples are alien, resist disarmament. But the resistance of these circles can be overcome. The vital interests of mankind make it imperative that this resistance be broken.

There are realistic ways of solving the problem of universal and complete disarmament. They were pointed out in the proposal submitted by the Soviet Government to the United Nations for consideration. It now depends directly upon the governments and parliaments of other countries, primarily those of the biggest states, upon their good will and their desire, whether the manufacture of the means of death and destruction will be stopped and the stockpiles of weapons destroyed, whether mankind will follow the path of disastrous war or embark upon the path of peaceful development.

As for the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. and the Soviet Government, they, the fulfilment of the will of the Soviet people, will do everything in their power to solve the problem of disarmament and to transform the easing achieved in international tension into a lasting peace.

Fully approving the peaceful initiative of the Soviet Government in presenting for the consideration of the United Nations a programme for universal and complete disarmament, the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. expresses confidence that the noble initiative of the Soviet Government will meet with understanding and support from the parliaments and governments of other countries.

The Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. hopes that parliaments and members of parliament in all countries will for their part do everything possible to rid the peoples of the terrible scourge of the arms drive, to ensure disarmament and open up to the whole of mankind the path to eternal peace.

**SUPREME SOVIET OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS**

The Kremlin, Moscow, October 31, 1959



Could Gilmero Figueiredo, the Brazilian writer, possibly sit calmly watching a performance of his play, "The Fox and the Grapes", by the company of the Lenin Collective Farm House of Culture near Moscow?

He was very moved when during the third act the whole audience rose to their feet and applauded him when his hero Aesop, a sage and a slave, who dreams of no greater wealth than freedom, went to meet his death with proudly lifted head.

"I was flattered by the reaction of the people sitting in the hall," the writer said after the performance. "They were the most responsive I ever met. They know what freedom means."

Prior to his departure for home the writer went on to visit Leningrad.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Sizoo

DATE: 11/20/59

FROM : Mr. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SAC Lopez called on the evening of November 20, 1959, relative to the scheduled trip of 5824-S to meet a Soviet contact in New York on November 24, 1959. Lopez requested authority for Agent Keating to accompany the informant via train to New York and return after the meet, utilizing a roomette so that Keating will have an opportunity to get information concerning the informant's trip to Russia. Due to intense communist activities in Chicago and the requirements placed on the informant by national headquarters, it has been extremely difficult to spend sufficient time with him to get all the information. I authorized Lopez to have Keating travel with the informant providing it could be done in a roomette with security.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sizoo
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Administrative Division

AHB:gds gds  
(6)

REC-22

100-428091-406

10 NOV 24 1959

EX-133

#5

57 NOV 30 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

CG 5824-S\* on November 16, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating a delegate's pass, Numbered 233. This pass was given to CG 5824-S\* by the Communist Party (CP) of China for use in connection with the two-day public meeting, banquet and parade in connection with the celebration of the Tenth Anniversary of the Founding of the People's Republic of China.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Office. The Chicago copy is located in Chicago File 134-46 Sub B-1A(56).

- 2 - Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM) (AM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 1) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK:des  
(4)

1 58 PM '59

REC-96

25 NOV 19 1959

FBI

ENCLOSURE

NOV 17 15 50 PM '59

57 NOV 24 1959

INT. SEC.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating a one-page mimeographed letter addressed: "To all delegations of fraternal Communist Parties and Workers' Parties who are in China attending the celebration of the Tenth Anniversary of the Founding of the People's Republic of China". It is signed: "Delegation of the Central Committee, Communist Party of Greece".

CG 5824-S\* received a copy of this item from APOSTOLOS GROZOS, Chairman of the Communist Party of Greece.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Office; the Chicago copy is located in Chicago File 134-46 Sub B-1A(59).

- ② - Bureau (Encl. 1)(AM)(RM)  
New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 1)(AM)(RM)  
Chicago

JEK:fes

(4)

30 PM '59

FBI - CHICAGO  
REC'D NOV 18 1959COPY  
EX-11

FBI

NOV 18 1959

ENCLOSURE

57 NOV 30 1959

NOV 18 15 18 PM '59

25 NOV 19 1959

HIT

JFK

INITIALS



To all delegations of fraternal Communist Parties and Workers' Parties who are in China attending the celebration of the Tenth anniversary of the Founding of the People's Republic of China

Dear Comrades,

Taking advantage of this opportunity that delegations of almost all fraternal Communist Parties and workers' Parties are here in China, we wish to convey to you and through you to all fraternal parties the profound gratitude of the Communist Party of Greece and all the democratic people of Greece for the invaluable assistance you have rendered in rescuing M. Glezos, G. Trikalinos, L. Vutsas and other Greek patriots.

It has recently been reported that the Greek authorities have decided to review before the Court of Appeal in Athens on November 26, 1959 the appeal of M. Glezos and other patriots against the decision of the Military Court. Therefore, through the delegations of all the fraternal parties, we make the earnest request that during this period, in all countries, the campaigns demanding nullification of that groundless decision and abolition of the Fascist act No. 375 should be strengthened.

with comradely greetings !

Delegation of the Central Committee  
Communist Party of Greece

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS - C

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating the following two items:

1) A thirty-seven page mimeographed document entitled Resolucion Del Pleno Del Comité Central Acerca De La Lucha Interior En El Partido.

2) A three-page mimeographed document entitled "Acerca De La Comision Del Comité Coordinadora Permanente Del Partido Comunista Y Del Partido Obrero Campesino".

CG 5824-S\* advised that he received these items dealing with the Communist Party of Mexico from the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China for use of the Communist Party, USA.

One photostat copy of each of these two items is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Office. The Chicago copies are located in Chicago File 134-46-Sub B-1B(13) and 134-46-Sub B-1A(53).

If the Bureau has not previously received these items it is requested that they be translated and copies of the translation be furnished to the New York and Chicago Divisions and to the Legat at Mexico City. The Chicago Division would like an extra copy of the translations of these items for the use of CG 5824-S\*.

- 2 - Bureau (Encl. 2) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 2) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK:fes  
(4)

REC-92

FEB 12 9 59

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.  
FOR LABORATORY AND REPORT

ENCLOSURE

NOV 19 1959

SEVEN

NOV 19 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Decker  
Mr. Cotter

The Attorney General

November 23, 1959

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion in Moscow, Russia, between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and a high-ranking official of the Communist Party of Cuba.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the context of this communication be afforded the most careful security, and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

This information is being made available to Vice President Richard M. Nixon; Major General Wilton B. Persons; The Assistant to the President; The Secretary of State; the Department of the Army; the Department of the Navy; the Department of the Air Force; and the Central Intelligence Agency.

100-428091  
Enclosure

AJD:bwd  
(5)

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly-placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage of the national defense.

NOTE: See cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59, Re: SOLO, RDC:gmh.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

57 NOV 30 1959

10 NOV 24 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-410  
NOV 24 9 28 AM '59  
FBI  
READING ROOM

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 11/17/59

~~TOP SECRET~~

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating a self-explanatory three-page typewritten letter from JOHN PITTMAN for delivery to WILLIAM L. PATTERSON in New York. CG 5824-S\* received this item from PITTMAN in Moscow.

The number at the top of page one is the Social Security Number of PITTMAN, who wants to be carried as an employee of "The Worker" assigned to Moscow.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau, New York and San Francisco Divisions; the Chicago copy is located in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1A(60).

UACB the contents of this letter should not be incorporated in a report suitable for dissemination in order to protect the SOLO operation.

- Bureau (Encl. 1)(AM)(RM)
- New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 1)(AM)(RM)
- San Francisco (100-1465)(JOHN PITTMAN)(Encl. 1)(AM)(RM)
- Chicago

JEK:tes

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Classified by 7157 5/10/76  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2, 4, 5  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

REC-21

100-428091

67 NOV 27 1959

EXP. PROC.  
36

551-18-1933

Gorky Street 9  
Flat 8  
Moscow, USSR  
October 26, 1959

William L. Patterson  
General Manager, The Worker  
23 West 26th Street  
New York 11, New York  
United States of America

Dear Pat:

Not having heard from you concerning my letter of October 3 mailed from London, in which we agreed to accept your offer to act as Moscow correspondent of The Worker, and feeling somewhat skeptical concerning the reliability of the mails (I re-estimated our acceptance of the offer in a letter to Erik mailed from here -- with my address here -- on Oct. 13), I am repeating herein the substance of both letters.

I would appreciate an early reply, since I have gone in -ork on the assumption that you received our acceptance of the offer, and that we are not officially The Worker's permanent correspondents in this news capital. I mailed our first envelope of material on October 17, and a second envelope on October 24, both of which should be in Erik's hands by the time you receive this letter. I have begun the work of establishing a news beat here. And I took the liberty of sending carbon copies of the material to the People's World, although I suspect they will want exclusives with a regional (Pacific Coast) angle and have accordingly asked them to accredit Margrit as their correspondent here.

Now to reiterate the substance of my earlier letters:

We regretted not having seen you while passing through New York, but your office informed us you were away and we had only one day before sailing. Obviously we could not postpone the bookings, partly because ship accommodations were very hard to come by, but principally because Margrit had set up a date in Paris with someone who undertook to help us locate some of her relatives who survived the Nazi gas chambers.

Jack had time for a cup of coffee with me, he and indicated the kind of coverage you were interested in, but we were frankly unable to give a definite answer.

2 -- Patterson  
October 26, 1959

time. The business of tracking down Margrit's relatives was quite urgent, and we could not determine how long that might take, or whether we would be able to take The Worker job at all. But by the time we had seen Margrit's friend in Paris and her cousin in London, it was apparent that nothing further could be done for several months, at which time we would go to Western Germany, especially Frankfurt-am-Main where her family lived. We decided, therefore, to undertake the job for The Worker and wrote you accordingly.

We encountered some difficulty in obtaining tourist visas for this country, but the statement that we were newspaper correspondents for The Worker seems to have expedited matters. The Soviet officials appear to have a far more favorable attitude toward newspaper correspondents and writers than we do, and consequently activated the Journalists' Union here in our behalf. They -- the writers and journalists -- helped us obtain living accommodations, the services of an interpreter, and are presently processing our papers in accordance with the regulations for correspondents.

Needless to say, the job is extremely difficult. We know no Russian, and I have discovered that notwithstanding my previous reading and experience as a foreign news editor both of The Daily Worker and the People's World, I am abysmally ignorant of the workings of this country. I say this not in justification of the poor quality of the dispatches we have already sent, but by way of explaining their quality. Certainly, I have every intention of improving them both as to content and as to quantity of material sent.

As first suggested by you, and later by Jack, I have tried to arrange the coverage as you wanted: (1) one major political or economic piece; (2) a roundup of developments in the other socialist countries; (3) a human interest feature and/or a Question and Answer feature. You should now have two weeks' coverage according to this arrangement.

In my letter to Erik, I emphasized the difficulty of the work without a means of keeping "on top" of the issues and news at home. And I asked Erik to ask you to take IMMEDIATE steps to see that I would receive by airmail at this address

3 -- Patterson  
October 26, 1960

the following publications:

1. A subscription to The Worker.
2. A subscription to AL. ORGANIZATIONS of Labor Research Association.
3. A subscription to the Baltimore Afro-American.
4. A subscription to Political Affairs.
5. A subscription to Mainstream.
6. A subscription to New World Review.
7. A subscription to the National Guardian.

Since the letter to Erik, we have found that some daily report on news developments is indispensable. We would add, therefore, as perhaps a priority request, a subscription to the European edition of The New York Times, to be sent airmail to us here from Amsterdam. You can place the subscription in New York. I especially plead for all haste in arranging this.

8. A subscription to the European edition of the New York Times.
9. A subscription to World Marxist Review, or Problems of Peace and Socialism.
10. If Facts for Farmers is still published, certainly a subscription to this publication.

In my letter to Erik, I discussed deadlines and mailing and telegram times. I also asked for suggestions from all members of the staff, and urged Joe, the Foreign editor, to begin at once a regular correspondence for the exchange of ideas. I repeat here our need for these.

Of course, Margrit joins me in warm regards to you and all members of the staff. Please extend to Louise my best remembrances.

I look for an early reply, as well as a personal word from you.

Sincerely,

John Fittman  
Gorky Street 9  
Flat 8  
Moscow, USSR

P.S. I would appreciate your sharing this letter, as well as my earlier ones to you from London and to Erik from here, with Jack, Erik, Gene, Joe and others whom you feel would be interested.

F B I

REC-11

Date: 11/16/59

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E L

AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED  
 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

D. L. Smith 11/12-11/16/59

CG 5824-S\*, on November 15, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following pages. This information pertains to a meeting with ANIBAL ESCALANTE, Head of the delegation from the Cuban People's Socialist Party (the Communist Party of Cuba) to the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China.

This meeting took place in Moscow and does not follow the chronological order of the third "SOLO" trip, but was reported by CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, because of the current interest in Cuba.

LOPEZ

100-124341-C  
 3 - Bureau MR C. H. H. C.  
 1 - New York (100-134637)  
 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
 (5)

ENCLOSURE

57 NOV 30 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Handwritten notes: Memo DeLoach-Belmont 11/16/59 letters to Person. Nixon AG. Harkins + G-2/100-428091-411 (CD) 11/23/59 with letter to news/press

100-428091

REC-11

NOV 19 1959

100-428091-412



MEETING WITH ANIBAL ESCALANTE, A SECRETARY  
OF THE PARTIDA SOCIALISTA POPULAR (THE  
COMMUNIST PARTY) OF CUBA

ANIBAL ESCALANTE, a Secretary of the Communist Party of Cuba, was the head of the delegation from that Party to the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China. He was observed in Peking, and MORRIS CHILDS had a short discussion with him in Peking.

Upon the return of MORRIS CHILDS to Moscow from Peking, he asked NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), and his assistant, ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, what had happened to the proposed conference of Communist Parties in North and South America. They replied that a lot depended on the Communist Party of Argentina for the setting up of this conference. However, a lot of changes had to be made, since the Communist Party of Argentina is now de facto, even though not de jure, illegal. Furthermore, a very important question of policy came up in the discussing of this proposed conference. The question is, Should any Communist Parties from North America be invited to a conference of Latin American Communist Parties. If both North and South American Communist Parties participate in a conference, this might give the conference a flavor of Pan-Americanism. Communist Parties are against Pan-Americanism because United States imperialism uses it to dominate this or that country in the Western Hemisphere.

It should be noted that the Latin American delegates were kept in an underground status both in Peking and Moscow. In Peking, they stayed in a compound of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. This compound is surrounded with brick walls, topped with barbed wire, and is patrolled by sentries.

On October 30, 1959, ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN told CHILDS that he would be meeting with some Latin Americans that evening. He told CHILDS that YURI IVANOV would pick him up at CHILDS' apartment, take him to the Latin Americans, and act as CHILDS' translator. At approximately 5:30 P.M., IVANOV arrived and he and CHILDS travelled toward the Lenin Hill in Moscow. At the base of the Lenin Hill and to the left of the Moscow University, they drove along a boulevard which runs next to the Moscow River. In this area there are streets surrounded by fences, which are a couple of stories high. Inside these walls, there is a city within

100-428071-412  
ENCLOSURE  
- 1 -

a city. It may cover several blocks. Within this area, there are separate compounds which are also fenced in. Inside these compounds are two and three-story palaces. CHILDS and IVANOV went to one of these palaces. They were taken to a very large library inside the palace. Several Latin Americans were in the library. Also present was a Russian-Spanish translator, who had also acted as a translator at the meeting of Latin American delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. MORRIS CHILDS was introduced to those present in the library. Among those present were VICTORIO CODOVILLA, head of the delegation of the Communist Party of Argentina to the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China. Also present was ANIBAL ESCALANTE. When CHILDS learned that ESCALANTE speaks English, it was decided that they would dispense with the use of translators and would go upstairs to a large sitting room and have a private discussion there.

ESCALANTE said that he is a Secretary of the Communist Party of Cuba and that he works closely with BLAS ROCA. He is described as follows:

Race	White
Age	45 to 47 years
Height	5'11"
Weight	180 to 190 lbs.
Build	Husky
Hair	Black and bushy
Complexion	Ruddy

ESCALANTE said that he was glad to see CHILDS. He stated that while JOE NORTH did a good job in Cuba, they would like to have more direct contact with the Communist Party - USA (CPUSA). However, they find it difficult to travel to the United States. CHILDS asked what had happened to arrangements for a contact in New York City, since these arrangements were made over a year and a half ago. ESCALANTE replied that the person they had in mind for contact in New York ran into trouble with the intelligence agencies, but that they were able to make contact with the CPUSA through someone living in New York City.

Next, ESCALANTE said, I want to tell you something about our revolution. The Cuban revolution is fundamentally deeper than what is visible. United States imperialism would like to know what is happening in Cuba.

ESCALANTE then stated that first of all he wants CHILDS to tell the CPUSA that the workers, the peasants, and the petty bourgeoisie are leading the revolution. Further, that the Communists in Cuba have deep roots among the people. The Communists have entrenched themselves in this bourgeois democratic revolution but we Communists intend to go further than the bourgeois democratic revolution.

Continuing, ESCALANTE said, The land reform law is not only an agricultural reform. United States imperialism owns one million hectares of land in Cuba. United States imperialism is the biggest landlord in Cuba. Therefore, the land reform law is also a blow against imperialism. This is why your bourgeoisie is so frantic in regard to the Cuban revolution and particularly in regard to the agricultural reform law. He said, the leadership of the Cuban revolution is in the hands of the national petty bourgeoisie -- that is, the patriotic bourgeoisie.

Next, ESCALANTE stated, FIDEL is not a NASSER. He is a national petty bourgeoisie. He is developing and progressing. The revolution is being deepened with each day. FIDEL is an anti-imperialist and he is firm in this attitude.

Then ESCALANTE said, The revolutionary power in Cuba is not only to be found in the Government or in the Cabinet, but also in the agrarian reform movement, which is in the hands of the Left. It is also in the armed forces, which are in the hands of the Left. The Left is also gaining in the Cabinet. We kicked out the Minister of Labor, MANUEL FERNANDEZ, recently. He was a Right-winger.

Next, ESCALANTE stated, When the former President of Cuba, MANUEL URRUTIA, was kicked out, the Government began to move to the Left. At the present time, the new Cabinet is balanced. In the armed forces, the Left is predominant. We ousted the head of the Army and he is now in prison. The present Government has smashed the old army apparatus, the old police apparatus, and the secret police apparatus has been destroyed. The army now consists 90% of peasants and workers, and chiefly those who fought with the guerrilla forces.

ESCALANTE stated that the agrarian reform is a government within a government. The agrarian reform is being put into life. However, we will not nationalize many industries. We will restrict these holdings of United States imperialism. We will tax them. In some of the industries, we will reduce the prices.

For example, the price of electricity and of telephone service and other utilities has been reduced. This price reduction will make these utilities unprofitable for your imperialists. We will not need a law to nationalize them. The reduction in prices will do them more harm and from a practical point of view will not give your bourgeoisie a pretense to attack us. What we are doing is to make United States imperialism desperate. They are sending arrogant notes to us. They are in collusion with BATISTA's men and are sending planes from Florida to Havana in order to strafe and bomb the civilian population.

Continuing, ESCALANTE stated that these acts of United States imperialism are arousing a big protest movement, and FIDEL's speeches against United States imperialism are getting stronger. In a recent speech, his language was so strong that the United States State Department protested this language.

Then ESCALANTE said, United States imperialism wants to provoke something in Cuba in order to destroy the revolution. United States imperialism is acting in three ways -- that is, economically, politically and militarily. We are already beginning to feel the economic pressure. United States imperialism has reduced the sugar quota. Even that sugar which is purchased by the United States is being kept in Cuba in order to depress the prices. However, this depression of the prices was broken when the Soviets purchased one-half million tons of sugar.

ESCALANTE stated that 80% of Cuban imports come from the United States, and 60% of Cuban exports go to the United States. He said, We depend on the United States for raw material for industries. Furthermore, our banking institutions are so interchanged with United States banks that the latter can disturb our monetary relations.

ESCALANTE said, We are planning to fight all of this and here is how we are going to do it: (1) We are going to establish relations with all countries; (2) We are going to make an effort to produce all of our agricultural commodities; and (3) We are going to adopt economic and political measures to fight off the dollar attack on the peso.

ESCALANTE emphasized, I believe we can fight back and keep the United States from breaking us economically.

Next, ESCALANTE said, The United States wants to isolate Cuba from the rest of Latin America by slandering us as a country which is not a democracy and by charging us with being

Communists. The United States Government is utilizing other reactionary Latin American governments in order to carry on sabotage against us. In fact, they have been dropping parachutists for espionage and sabotage work in Cuba. These parachutists are dropped from American planes. However, we are sure we can fight them and can beat them.

Then ESCALANTE stated that the United States uses two methods against Cuba, and these are: (1) The United States uses what we call "Latin American bands" to hit us. They are organizing in San Domingo and in Mexico. They use mercenaries and send them to Cuba, but it is not easy for them. Even if they should organize a big mercenary army and send it to Cuba, we can defeat them. (2) There is a possibility of direct intervention on the part of United States imperialism. This is not out of the question. We will fight back, no matter how difficult it is. We will resist and we have the planes for such resistance. We will not defend our larger cities. We will fight in the mountains, in the woods, and in the fields. We will fight them and we know how to fight as guerrillas. They will be sorry that they ever invaded Cuba.

Next, ESCALANTE said, It is important that the CPUSA knows all of this. The Cuban revolution is arousing all of Latin America. Others will follow the example of Cuba. For this reason, United States imperialism will do everything possible to try to destroy us.

ESCALANTE also stated that United States imperialism expects that Cuba will ask for the abrogation of the treaty in regard to the Naval base at Guantanamo Bay. At least for the time being, Cuba will not do this. Cuba will not allow itself to be provoked. Guns can be trained on Cuba from Florida, in any case. Therefore, Cuba will not permit any provocation which can be used as an issue against it.

Next, ESCALANTE talked of the influence of the Communist Party in Cuba. He said that in Cuba the Communist Party has increased its influence and is growing stronger. However, they are under the eyes of American Intelligence. He stated that while the Communist Party is strong in Cuba, it does not want to overestimate its strength.

Then ESCALANTE stated that while they were in Peking, the Latin American Communist Party delegates got together and decided to hold a People's Congress of Latin America. He said

that he was emphasizing Latin America. He explained that to call any other type of congress would be to ape Pan-Americanism. He stated that such a congress would be called by outstanding liberal personalities, such as former President LAZARO CARDENAS, of Mexico; ARINO (phonetic), of Brazil; JORGE ALESSANDRI, of Chile; and FIDEL CASTRO, of Cuba.

As this discussion drew to a close, ESCALANTE and CHILDS agreed that it is necessary to establish contact between the CPUSA and the Communist Party of Cuba. ESCALANTE said that if CHILDS comes to Cuba, he can meet with someone who will put him in touch with either ESCALANTE or with BLAS ROCA. (ESCALANTE gave CHILDS an address, which will be furnished later). CHILDS should say that he was sent by Mr. CARTER. CHILDS gave ESCALANTE the address of JACK CHILDS in New York City. Anyone from the Communist Party of Cuba contacting JACK CHILDS should say that he was sent by Dr. JOSE VALDES. MORRIS CHILDS also provided ESCALANTE with a post office box number in Chicago for any special notes.

At this point, ESCALANTE mentioned that WALDO FRANK has been writing very well about Cuba. He suggested the possibility that someone try to reach FRANK in order to get him to carry on a campaign for the defense of the revolution in Cuba and a campaign against Wall Street imperialism.

ESCALANTE also said to CHILDS, Maybe you could ask EUGENE DENNIS and your leadership to locate a Congressman in order to ask him to insert something in the Congressional record exposing the meddling of Wall Street in Cuba during the time BATISTA was in power.

In conclusion, ESCALANTE said, Give our greetings to FOSTER and DENNIS. Tell them that the Communist Party of Cuba is strong and that it is growing every day, even if this is not announced.

CHILDS and ESCALANTE then proceeded to the dining room, where several Latin Americans were gathered for dinner. CHILDS sat next to VICTORIO CODOVILLA, of Argentina. CODOVILLA is about seventy years of age and has gray thinning hair. He is about 5'9" tall, and weighs about 175 to 180 lbs. He does not speak English. YURI IVANOV and the Russian-Spanish translator assisted in the conversation.

CHILDS asked CODOVILLA about the possibility of a Pan-American Conference. CODOVILLA said he felt that a conference in

the Western Hemisphere should include delegates from North American countries. He said that it would be all right as long as those delegates are against United States imperialism.

CODOVILLA, who acted as if he would have much to say about arrangements for any such conference, said that in view of the fact that CHILDS had raised this matter, and because there has been no decision as yet in regard to representation to such a conference, they will consider representation from North America. He said that at this proposed conference there may be in attendance some government officials, although they will speak as individuals and not in behalf of their governments. He repeated that he is of the opinion that sympathetic fraternal delegates from North America should be invited to such a conference.

CODOVILLA, during his remarks, stated that details for this proposed conference were being discussed and worked out in Havana.

Since EUGENE DENNIS and GUS HALL had requested MORRIS CHILDS to take up the question of the defense of the legal rights of the CPUSA, CHILDS mentioned this during the discussion with CODOVILLA and the other Latin Americans present at this dinner. A CPUSA document explaining the McCarran Act and the membership clause of the Smith Act had been distributed in Moscow by WILLIAM WEINSTONE. CHILDS asked that there be protests by other Communist Parties about how the United States Government illegalizes the Communist Party. The anti-Communist legislation should be linked up with the new labor reform laws. CHILDS asked that all of this be given publicity in the Latin American Communist press. He also suggested the possibility of demonstrative acts to demand legal rights for the CPUSA. CHILDS said that it was up to the Latin American Communist Parties as to whether these actions for the legal rights of the CPUSA should be linked up with a demand for amnesty for political prisoners in the United States.

At the dinner table, CHILDS also gave those present a brief report on the situation in the CPUSA. He said that there is unanimity in regard to the draft resolution for the 17th National Convention. He stated that the CPUSA has eliminated revisionism and will fight sectarianism. He said that the Party thinks that it will have a united leadership after the Convention. CHILDS stated that the visit of NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV to the United States indicated some sentiment for peace in the United States; however, this issue has not yet been resolved. CHILDS also spoke about the growing evils of unemployment in the United States as a result of automation.

After this evening meal was concluded, CHILDS went upstairs again, this time for a private discussion with CODOVILLA. The discussion with CODOVILLA will be set forth in a later report.



COMMENTS OF CG 5824-S\*

ANIBAL ESCALANTE was evasive in answering any questions about the size of the Communist Party of Cuba. In the conversation with him and in conversations with NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS and ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, the impression was received that the Communist Party of Cuba will try to increase its influence and generally expand its activities in Cuba. Yet, this will be done without actually creating a Communist regime. It is believed that the Cuban Communists believe that the United States Government would not tolerate a Communist government in Cuba for even one day. Further, that if a Communist government in Cuba was smashed, it might affect other Communist Parties in Latin America.

Thus, the Communist Party of Cuba will place emphasis on the national cause, both from an economic and from a political standpoint. This will be done until such time as there may be a change in the relationship of forces in Latin America. If such a change occurs, the Communist Party of Cuba will be entrenched and will be prepared to take advantage of the change.

It appears that the Communist Party of China is very much involved in the situation in Latin America, particularly Cuba. The Chinese will teach the Cuban Communists the methods of infiltrating everything to the nth degree. A decision not to fight in the larger cities would be a Chinese tactic. Also, the policy of not giving the enemy a reason for pretense for a provocation is a Chinese technique.

How much support the Communist Party of Cuba gets from the CPSU is not known. It is certain, however, that the CPSU is very much interested, if it is not involved, in the situation in Cuba. The CPSU may urge the Communist Party of Cuba to use caution, while at the same time avoiding the surrender of position or influence. The CPSU will not abandon the Communist Party of Cuba, but it may urge the Communist Party of Cuba to slow down. In this respect, there may very well be a conflict between the Russians and the Chinese in regard to the policy which should be pursued by the Communist Party of Cuba.

In any event, it is quite evident that the Communists are playing a very important role in Cuba.

~~TOP SECRET~~ 8  
- Mr. Belmont  
- Mr. Baumgardner  
- Mr. Decker

The Attorney General

November 25, 1959

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials of the Communist Party of China.

This information is also being furnished to the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Honorable Christian A. Herter, Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure

100-428091

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59 captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med. REC-62

AJD:med  
(6) med

ENCLOSURE

EX-102

100-428091-413

Tolson  
Belmont  
DeLoach  
McGuire  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Trotter  
W.C. Sullivan  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

100-428091-413  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-413  
12-17-59 B.C.

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Decker

Classified by ~~1178125/MS~~

November 25, 1959

Declassify on: ~~0-23 4/9/80~~

~~NLE 84720~~

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSION  
BETWEEN LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA,  
FUNCTIONARY AND HIGH-RANKING OFFICIALS  
OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA

~~S~~ (U)

During the course of his recent visit to Red China, a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, conferred at length with Liu Shao-chi, president of the People's Republic of China and vice chairman of the Communist Party of China, and with Wang Chia-hsiang, head of the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. ~~S~~ (U)

Liu Shao-chi expressed the opinion that United States imperialism is on the defensive and is being compelled to maneuver and change its position because its previous policy has proven to be bankrupt. He said that China plans to discredit the imperialistic policies of the United States and force a change in United States policy. Liu said that following this change, China may permit the United States to recognize China. Concerning the United Nations, Liu said that prior to permitting this organization to recognize Red China, the United Nations will have to withdraw statements made that Red China has been an aggressor and the imperialists must withdraw their troops from Chinese territory. ~~S~~ (U)

Liu stated that the basic policy of the Communist Party, USA, as expressed in the draft political resolution to be presented to the national convention of the Communist Party, USA, December 10-13, 1959, is correct. He agreed that the most powerful enemy of the Communist Party, USA, is United States imperialism. He added that the United States is the center of world reaction and that the United States speaks for all other capitalist countries and needs these other capitalist countries as allies in order to maintain its strength. According to Liu, the communist parties of the socialist camp must unite with the Communist Party, USA, to defeat United States imperialism and to achieve socialism which he claimed can only be accomplished in the United States under the leadership of the Communist Party, USA. Liu contended that although United States imperialism ~~S~~ (U)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 5

AJD: med  
(10) ms

DECLASSIFIED BY ~~SP7WJ/SM~~

ON 10/20/97

100-428091-6473

~~TOP SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~S~~ (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

is strong, the opposing forces are also quite powerful. He included in the forces opposed to the United States the socialist camp, the anticolonists and anti-imperialist movement in independent countries and workers in European countries even though some of these countries may be United States allies. He continued that the United States utilizes the slogan "struggle against communism" on a world-wide scale to cover up its effort to dominate the big zone made up of countries which are at the present time neutral or noncommitted. He said when the United States extends itself in these areas, it is digging its own grave because the people will rise up against the United States. (U)

Liu pointed out that the Communist Party, USA, needs to adopt a positive program to inform the American working class that while the standard of living is high in the United States compared to other countries that it can be even higher under a socialist society. The American communists should continue to point out that if the system in the United States is changed, the standard of living will be higher and things will be better generally. Liu said that although not many will come to the side of communism at present, as time goes by people will listen to the communists and will come to the communists' side. The Communist Party, USA, must adopt the aim of winning over the workers, farmers and other laboring people. The Communist Party, USA, must arouse greater interests in socialism and gradually the workers will awaken. Liu conceded that the aim of the Communist Party, USA, to establish an antimonopoly coalition is correct but emphasized that the Communist Party, USA, must make an effort to convince the middle group and intellectuals to support labor, thus leaving the main enemy, the big bourgeoisie, isolated and without support. (U)

Liu warned the Communist Party, USA, functionary that United States imperialism is in a life-and-death struggle and inasmuch as the Communist Party, USA, opposes imperialism, it must be prepared for future attacks. Liu claimed that for practical purposes, the Communist Party, USA, is illegal although there may be a few legal trimmings. He said his advice to the Communist Party, USA, would be for it to carry out its work under non-Party labels. According to Liu, the Communist Party, USA, should be divided into two parts. The first group would consist of those who are known as communist leaders and should work in the open. They should propagate communism through the press and through other means. The second group or organization should consist of secret Party members made up of those who work (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

in mass organizations. According to Liu, the more secret members that the Communist Party, USA, has, the better it will be for the Party. Concerning this same point, Liu said that the Communist Party, USA, leadership should be divided into two parts, (1) a public leadership and (2) a secret leadership. While these two systems of leadership would exist in parallel, the power would have to be in the secret leadership and the coordination and contact has to be of such a nature that one or two people in the legal leadership will always know what the secret leadership means. Liu added that in addition to the secret Communist Party members, there should also be secret command posts manned by individuals known only to the very top leadership in the Communist Party, USA. ~~S~~ (U)

On the question of the defense of the Communist Party, USA, internationally, Liu pointed out that the Communist Party of China will do everything possible to support the Communist Party, USA. He pointed out, however, that in his opinion, it would be better to start a campaign in support of the Communist Party, USA, in the capitalist countries, especially the countries which claim to be democratic and are allies of the United States. He stated that by this approach, United States imperialism would be exposed and much pressure would be placed on the United States. He said the United States may be sensitive enough to respond when it sees itself exposed. ~~S~~ (U)

Liu pointed out that the Communist Party, USA, has many objective difficulties which have been responsible for its small membership. He added, however, that the size of this Party is not due to the fact that it has not done good work. He said that the Chinese Communist Party knows of the difficulties experienced by the Communist Party, USA, and it knows that the overthrow of United States imperialism depends on the Communist Party, USA. For this reason, the world communist movement has a responsibility to give the Communist Party, USA, all the help it can. Liu pointed out that in the United States in addition to the Communist Party, there is a need for a broad progressive movement without a Communist Party label. He explained that he is referring to a broad non-Party movement which would be considered noncommunist but which would be led by the Communist Party. ~~S~~ (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Wang Chia-hsiang spoke next and repeated some of the things said by Liu. He said that the Communist Party, USA, is fighting and working hard in the bulwark of imperialism. He described the Communist Party, USA, as a glorious fighting Party which has a great future. (U)

Liu echoed the sentiments of Wang that the Communist Party, USA, is a glorious fighting Party and added that it would be wrong for the Communist Party, USA, to take a pessimistic view simply because it is now a small Party and added that the Communist Party, USA, will grow. Liu pointed out that there were less than 800 members of the Chinese Communist Party after the Canton Commune in 1927. (U)

The Communist Party, USA, functionary as a result of his contacts with leaders of the Communist Party of China made the following observations: (U)

In China, even more so than in Soviet Russia, the Communist Party is the commanding force whether farms, communes, industries, governments, colleges or any other organizations are concerned. In each institution, the Communist Party leader is directly involved and gives leadership. Even in those instances where an individual carries the title of the head of a commune or the mayor of a city, if he does not also carry the Party title, then in each instance, there is a Party man to whom he is responsible. While the Russians have a similar system, the Communist Party in Russia does place power in the hands of government officials who do not have a commissar standing over them constantly. The Communist Party of China places constant emphasis on Marxism-Leninism. It places emphasis on proletarian internationalism to a much greater extent than does the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. (U)

The Communist Party of China views the world outside of the socialist camp as being on the defensive and in a state of crisis. It believes that the imperialist countries are confronted with revolt, particularly in the colonial and semicolonial countries. It further believes that the backward countries are in a state of passive revolt even though some of them may be anticommunist. (U)

The Communist Party of China believes that the imperialists or capitalist countries, especially those which are not powerful such as India and Indonesia are faced with an economic crisis. That is, they are confronted with either a land problem, a hunger problem, an unemployment problem, a lack of trade or a

~~TOP SECRET~~

lack of finances. The Chinese conclude that the less powerful capitalist countries, therefore, rebel against their dependency upon more powerful capitalist countries. The Communist Party of China feels that the socialist camp is growing stronger day by day in every sphere, economically, politically and militarily. Therefore, when the bourgeoisie or imperialists of any countries want to negotiate or to make a concession, this is not due to a position of strength or to a spirit of compromise. It is due to a weakness. They believe that this statement also applies to the United States. Because of this reasoning, the Communist Party of China favors an international policy which could be characterized as uncompromising or a policy which pushes aggressively for maximum concessions. Through this policy, the Chinese Communist Party believes that imperialism will be kept off balance and communism will win out. (U)

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union in analyzing imperialism claims that Lenin was correct, that imperialism is decaying and the communist victory is assured. However, the Communist Party of the Soviet Union states that there will be a long period of coexistence, especially in view of the fact that there are powerful destructive weapons in the hands of both the capitalist and socialist systems. Therefore, at this time, it is necessary to reach some understanding with the capitalist world, particularly the United States. The Communist Party of the Soviet Union believes that communism will win in the long run either by demonstrating that it is a superior system or by example combined with revolutions which may take place in the capitalist countries. Thus, at this time, the Communist Party of the Soviet Union does not favor direct intervention or aggressiveness to the same extent as the Communist Party of China. (U)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense. (U)

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59 captioned "Solo, IS-C, " AJD:med.

Original on plastiplate. (U)

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 5 -



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING the following two items for photostating:

1) A thirty-six page document entitled: "The International Situation and Soviet Foreign Policy--Report of N.S. Khrushchov to Third Session of USSR Supreme Soviet on October 31, 1959".

2) The Vol. V. No. 246(1298), October 16, 1959, issue of "Daily Review of Soviet Press" published by Soviet Information Bureau. This issue contains the reprint of an article from the "Kommunist" entitled: "Laws Governing the Development of Socialism into Communism".

In regard to the second item, CG 5824-S\* advised that based on observation the Soviet Government reprints articles from the Russian press in English when it feels that these articles have some significance or interest beyond the Soviet Union.

One photostat copy of each of these two items is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Office; the Chicago copies are located in File 134-46 Sub B-1B1(13).

- 2 - Bureau (Encl. 2)(AM)(RM)  
1 - New York (100-134637)(SOLO)(Encl. 2)(AM)(RM)  
1 - Chicago

JEK:fes  
(4)

REC-9 100-428091 4/4

2 NOV 27 1959

NOV 18 15 53 PM '59

ENCLOSURE

57 DEC 2 1959

INT. SEC.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: November 24, 1959

FROM : Mr. D. E. Moore

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Supervisor [redacted] NYO, advised 4:50 p.m., 11-24-59, that CG 5824-S\* had this afternoon come to the conclusion that his meeting tonight with an unknown Soviet was to take place in front of McGinnis' Restaurant in Queens. [redacted] stated that the informant had decided this after going over carefully the Soviet instructions and he stated that inasmuch as there was no store or area known as Kings Park near McGarry's Restaurant in the Bronx and there was a small park known as Kings Park in Queens, he believed that the instructions were meant to apply to McGinnis' Restaurant. In view of this fact, the informant will go to Queens tonight, anticipating being met at this location.

[redacted] stated that McGinnis' Restaurant at 90-101 Sutphin Boulevard, Queens, actually was torn down about two years ago but the informant will stand in front of this address. There is a small park known as Kings Park approximately two blocks away. New York will not have an opportunity to make any secure attempts to obtain a plant in the vicinity of 90-101 Sutphin Boulevard and, therefore, will not be able to cover this meeting should it occur. New York does have a secure plant in the vicinity of McGarry's Restaurant in the Bronx and this plant will tonight be activated in the event the Soviet should show up at this address.

[redacted] stated that the alternate meeting date was set for November 25 at the Townhouse Restaurant. He said that as yet New York had not located any plant to cover a possible meeting at this location. I told [redacted] that if the meeting does not come off tonight, New York should check on the morning of November 25 to see if they can establish a suitable plant with full security in the area of the Townhouse Restaurant. He said this would be done. He was advised that if there was any question as to security in attempting to obtain a suitable plant near the Townhouse Restaurant, the Bureau should be consulted before New York made any attempt.

ACTION:ADDENDUM: (LML:mtb)

11-24-59

For record purposes.

At 9:18 p.m. SA [redacted], NYO, advised there was no meeting 11-24-59. NYO making plans for meeting 11-25-59.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Decker

DEM:mtb  
 (4)

10 NOV 27 1959

57 NOV 30 1959

EX 104

*DA*

**DECODED COPY**

*4*  
*PTH*

☐ **Radio**

☒ **Teletype**

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont ☒  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

**URGENT** 11-23-59 1-01 PM MS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 231801

*6*  
SOLO. IS-C. RE BUAIRTEL TO NY AND CG NOVEMBER 19, LAST.  
CG 5824-S AND SA JOHN E. KEATING DEPARTING CG VIA NYC RR  
4:30 PM, NOVEMBER 23, INSTANT, AND SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE NYC  
9:30 AM, NOVEMBER 24, NEXT. REQUEST RESERVATIONS FOR  
INFORMANT AND SA KEATING FOR NOVEMBER 24, NEXT, BE OBTAINED  
SEPARATELY AT THE HOTEL COMMODORE OR AS AND ALTERNATE, THE  
BELMONT PLAZA. *E*

RECEIVED: 1:01 PM TELETYPE

2:08 PM CODING UNIT

**Mr. Belmont**

*cc Movement*

REC-19 100-428091-4/6  
25 NOV 27 1959

RELAYED TO *744*

*59*  
57 NOV 30 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/19/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

CG 5824-S\* on November 16, 1959, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING and Stenographer [redacted] the information on the following pages. This report contains information concerning newspaper correspondents presently in Peking.

- ② - Bureau (AM) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK:fes  
(4)

ENCLOSURE

57 NOV 30 1959

b6  
b7C

REC-62

23 NOV 23 1959

Information Concerning Newspaper  
Correspondents Presently in Peking

During conversations with TANG Ming-chao of the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party (CP) of China on September 27 and 28, 1959, he discussed some of the correspondents presently in Peking.

ANNA LOUISE STRONG  
of the USA

TANG Ming-chao stated that on her own initiative ANNA LOUISE STRONG wrote some letters to India. These letters dealt with the situation in Tibet, and presented the point of view of China in regard to Tibet. TANG Ming-chao stated that the CP of China had no quarrel with the contents of the letter, but the fact that the letters were sent to India was bad for China from a tactical point of view.

In regard to the sending of correspondents to Tibet, TANG Ming-chao stated that no correspondents from capitalist countries were permitted to go to Tibet. He said that all foreign correspondents in China are guests of the "People's Daily", the official organ of the CP of China. The "People's Daily" must extend an invitation to correspondents before they are permitted to travel into specific areas. Thus, the press representatives for the capitalist world can be excluded from a particular area or from a particular trip of newspaper correspondents merely by the failure to extend an invitation to them to visit the area or to make the trip.

SID GORDON  
of Canada

TANG Ming-chao asked MORRIS CHILDS if he knew SID GORDON, who is the correspondent for the official newspaper organ of the CP of Canada. TANG Ming-chao stated that GORDON accompanied other correspondents to Tibet. He said that while some of the material GORDON has written is pretty good, he is considered to be selfish, egocentric, and arrogant. TANG Ming-chao asked CHILDS if he would convey this opinion of GORDON to TIM BUCK, head of the CP of Canada. CHILDS replied that he might do this, but suggested that since the CP of Canada had a delegation in Peking for the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the People's Republic of China that this might be discussed with the Canadian delegation.

(FNU) WINNINGTON  
of Great Britain

TANG Ming-chao also discussed a person referred to as WINNINGTON of the "London Daily Worker", who was at one time stationed in Moscow, Russia. He said that WINNINGTON has been writing some rotten material. Specifically, he wrote an article which dealt with Chinese peasants, and in the opinion of the CP of China this article contained chauvinistic viewpoints. TANG Ming-chao also stated that WINNINGTON married a Chinese girl and then abandoned her. In general, they are having "woman trouble" with WINNINGTON.

In regard to foreign newspaper correspondents, TANG Ming-chao stated that the Chinese would prefer that the correspondents be married and have a family.

During this discussion, TANG Ming-chao commented that outside of CP members the most despised people in China are the Japanese since they have occupied China. Next to the Japanese, the Americans are the most despised people in China.

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Mr. Belmont  
- Mr. Baumgardner  
- Liaison  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 25, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Miss Rose Mary Woods  
Executive Secretary to the Vice President  
Room 361, Senate Office Building  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Rose Mary:

I am enclosing a letter, with enclosure,  
which I think the Vice President might want to  
see.

Upon removal of classified enclosures, this  
transmittal letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely,

~~TOP SECRET~~

Enclosures - 2

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so  
classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~"  
since the information was obtained from a highly placed  
source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would  
tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant  
grave damage to the national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59  
captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med.

100-428091

AJD:med

(6)

EX 104

NOV 27 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

67 NOV 30 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOV 25 9 33 AM '59  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

~~SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 25, 1959

Honorable Richard M. Nixon  
The Vice President  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Dick:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials of the Communist Party of China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

EDGAR HOOVER

BY COURIER SVC.

49 NOV 25

SECRET

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59 captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med.

100-428091

AJD:med (6)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 25, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Honorable Gordon Gray  
Special Assistant to the President  
Executive Office Building  
Washington 25, D. C.

D. Garrow  
Classified by 1678 PFM/mg  
Declassify on: OADR 2/19/86  
NLE 86-120

My dear Mr. Gray:

I thought that the President and you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials of the Communist Party of China. (U)

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis. (U)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7CJ/SAM Sincerely yours  
ON 10/30/97 EX-105

J. EDGAR HOOVER

NOV 27 1959

100-428091

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense. (U)

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59 captioned "Solo. IS-C," AJD:med.

MAIL ROOM

AJD:med (6)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holoman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 25, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Christian A. Herter  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Herter:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials of the Communist Party of China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely yours, 105

J. EDGAR HOOVER

49 NOV 25

Enclosure  
NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59  
captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med.

100-428091

AJD:med

(6)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

67 DEC 1 1959

1 - Mr. Cotter  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 23, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Miss Rose Mary Woods  
Executive Secretary to the Vice President  
Room 361, Senate Office Building  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Rose Mary:

I am enclosing a letter, with enclosure, which  
I think the Vice President might want to see.

Sincerely,



(SIL)

Enclosures (2)

AJD:RDC:bwd:od  
(4)

NOTE: See cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59,  
Re: SOLO, RDC:gmh.

BY COURIER SERV.

4 7 NOV 24

DeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. Sullivan

REC'D NOV 24 1959

62 DEC 1 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

RECEIVING ROOM

NOV 24 9 28 AM '59

REC-46

NOV 25 1959

4/21

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Cotter  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 23, 1959

Honorable Richard M. Nixon  
The Vice President  
Washington 25, D. C.

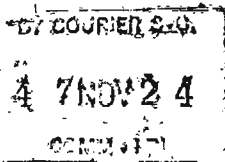
Dear Dick:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion in Moscow, Russia, between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and a high-ranking official of the Communist Party of Cuba.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the context of this communication be afforded the most careful security, and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

J. EDGAR HOOVER



Enclosure

AJD:RDC:bwd  
(4)

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly-placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense. 100-428091-422

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

EX-105  
REC-46

Note: See cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59,  
Re: SOLO RDC:gmh.

62 DEC 1 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC'D-READING ROOM

NOV 24 9 28 AM '59

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Cotter  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 23, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Major General Wilton B. Persons  
The Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Persons:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion in Moscow, Russia, between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and a high-ranking official of the Communist Party of Cuba.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the context of this communication be afforded the most careful security, and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

BY COURIER BYC

4 7 NOV 24

COMM - FBI

Enclosure

REC'D-READING ROOM

NOV 24 9 29 AM '59

REC-46

104

NOTE: Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information was obtained from a highly-placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

100-428091  
62 DEC 1 1959

~~TOP SECRET~~

NOTE: See cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59, Re: SOLO, RDC:gmh.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Document downgraded to Secret  
per 60324 UIC 6A01RS  
hodge

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Cotter  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 23, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Christian A. Herter  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Herter:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion in Moscow, Russia, between a leading functionary of the Communist Party USA, and a high-ranking official of the Communist Party of Cuba.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the context of this communication be afforded the most careful security, and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

Enclosure

AJD: bnd  
(4)

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly-placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

100-428091

NOTE: 1959 cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59,

RE: SOLO RDC:anh

Tolson  
Belmont  
DeLoach  
McGuire  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Trotter  
W.C. Sullivan  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

Nov 24 3 28 AM '59  
REC'D-READING ROOM

REC-46

62 DEC 51

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Liaison.  
1 - Mr. Decker

November 25, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Mr. Allen W. Dulles  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Administration Building  
2420 E Street, N. W.  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Allen:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and high-ranking officials of the Communist Party of China.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

2 NOV 27 1959

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

See memo Baumgardner to Belmont dated 11-24-59 captioned "Solo, IS-C," AJD:med.

100-428091

AJD:med

(6)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

67 DEC 1 - 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Cotter  
Decker  
Liaison

100-428091

So/0

Date: November 23, 1959

To: Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence  
Department of the Army

Attention: Chief, Security Division

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Enclosed for recipients are single copies of a memorandum concerning the captioned matter. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to a recent discussion in Moscow, Russia, between a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, and a high-ranking official of the Communist Party of Cuba.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the context of this communication be afforded the most careful security, and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Director of Naval Intelligence (Enclosure)

1 - Office of Special Investigations (Enclosure)

Air Force

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RAM:jlw

(9) REC-11

4 NOV 24

(SEE NOTE PAGE 2)  
18 NOV 25 1959

67 DEC 1 - 1959

100-428091-100  
DESTROYED 12-17-59  
DESTROYED 12-21-59  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-100

NOV 24 7 28 AM '59  
READING ROOM

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence  
Department of the Army

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly-placed source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

NOTE: See cover memo Donahoe to Belmont, dated 11/20/59,  
Re: SOLO, RDC:gmh.

~~TOP SECRET~~



- Decker  
- Cotter

~~TOP SECRET~~

November 23, 1959

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN  
A LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND A  
HIGH-RANKING OFFICIAL OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF  
CUBA IN MOSCOW, RUSSIA

In connection with his recent travel to the Soviet Union and China, a leading functionary of the Communist Party, USA, (CPUSA) while in Moscow, Russia, had occasion to confer at length with Anibal Escalante, Secretary of the Communist Party of Cuba (CPC). Escalante was the head of a delegation from the CPC to the celebration of the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China held at Peking, China, in September and October, 1959.

Regarding the Cuban revolution, Escalante stated that the revolution is fundamentally deeper than it appears and that, while the workers, peasants and petty bourgeois are leading the revolution, the communists have deep roots among the people, have entrenched themselves in this bourgeois democratic revolution and intend to go further than a bourgeois democratic revolution. In reference to the influence of the Communist Party in Cuba, Escalante said it has increased its influence and is growing stronger. He said that this CP is strong and that it is growing every day, even though this is not announced.

Escalante continued that in addition to the agrarian reform movement, the armed forces are predominantly in the hands of the "left" forces and the "left" is also gaining in the Cuban Cabinet. He added that "left" forces were responsible for the recent ouster of Minister of Labor Manuel Fernandez, whom he described as a "right-winger." Escalante stated that the Cuban Government began to move to the left when the former President of Cuba, Manuel Urrutia, was ousted. He claimed that the present Cuban Government has smashed the former police and that peasants and workers, chiefly those who fought with the guerrilla forces, make up ninety per cent

100-428091

1 - 64-200-210 (CP of Cuba)  
1 - 100-3-81 (CPUSA International Relations)

R.D. COTTER: JWP (10)

~~TOP SECRET~~ (SEE NOTE PAGE 4)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

NOV 23 9 13 AM '59  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

91  
JWP  
100-428091-426  
TH

Document downgraded to Secret  
per 60324 UC BAO/R's on 12/2/2001

- Tolson
- Belmont
- DeLoach
- McGuire
- Mohr
- Parsons
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tele. Room
- Holmes

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN A  
LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND A  
HIGH-RANKING OFFICIAL OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CUBA  
IN MOSCOW, RUSSIA

of the army. Escalante described the agrarian reform movement in Cuba as a "government within a government." He described it as more than a land reform law, but as a blow against the United States as well. He explained that the United States imperialists own one million hectares of land in Cuba and for this reason the United States is frantic in regard to the Cuban situation and particularly in regard to the agrarian reform law.

Escalante further stated that the Cuban Government will not nationalize many industries but will be able to restrict the holdings of United States imperialists by such methods as taxes and reduction of prices. He said that the prices of electricity and of telephone services as well as other utilities have been reduced, thus making these United States-owned utilities unprofitable and at the same time, eliminating the need to nationalize these industries.

Escalante alleged that United States imperialists are in collusion with Batista's men and are sending planes from Florida to Havana to strafe and bomb the civilian population. He claimed that these acts of imperialism are arousing a big protest movement and that Fidel Castro is making strong speeches against United States imperialism. Escalante continued that United States imperialism is attempting to destroy the Cuban revolution in three ways, economically, politically and militarily. He added that Cuba is beginning to feel the economic pressure but will combat it by establishing relations with all countries, by making an effort to produce all needed agricultural commodities and by adopting economic and political measures to fight off the "dollar attack on the peso."

Escalante alleged that the United States is attempting to isolate Cuba from other Latin-American countries and is organizing forces in Santo Domingo and in Mexico to strike against Cuba. He claimed there is a possibility of direct intervention in Cuba on the part of United States imperialism, and, if this should occur, the Cubans would fight back no matter how difficult it would be. He said the Cubans would not attempt to

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN A  
LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND A  
HIGH-RANKING OFFICIAL OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CUBA  
IN MOSCOW, RUSSIA

defend their larger cities but would fight as guerrillas in  
the mountains, in the woods and in the fields.

Concerning the United States Naval Base at  
Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, Escalante stated that, at least for  
the present time, the Cuban Government will not ask for  
an abrogation of its treaty with the United States. He  
stated that guns can be turned on Cuba from Florida;  
therefore, Cuba will not permit any provocation which  
can be used as an issue against Cuba.

An arrangement was made as a result of this  
discussion between Escalante and the representative of  
the CPUSA whereby a channel of communication between the  
two Communist Parties can be established.

The CPUSA functionary received the impression as  
the result of his conversations with Escalante as well  
as discussions with Soviet officials that the CP of Cuba  
will try to increase its influence and generally expand  
its activities in Cuba. This will be done, however,  
without actually creating a communist regime. It was his  
impression that Cuban communists believe the United States  
Government will not tolerate a communist government in  
Cuba for even one day and, further, that if a communist  
government in Cuba was smashed, it might adversely  
affect other Communist Parties in Latin America. This  
Communist Party functionary concluded that the CP of  
Cuba will stress the "national cause" of Cuba, both from  
an economic and from a political standpoint until such  
time as there may be a change in the relationship of  
forces in Latin America. If such a change occurs, the CP  
of Cuba will be entrenched and will be prepared to take  
advantage of the change.

This CPUSA functionary expressed the belief that  
the CP of China is very much interested in the current  
situation in Latin America, particularly Cuba, and will  
teach Cuban communists techniques of infiltration. He  
further advanced the opinion that the Communist Party,  
Soviet Union, may urge the CP of Cuba to use caution while

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION OBTAINED REGARDING DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN A  
LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, FUNCTIONARY AND A  
HIGH-RANKING OFFICIAL OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CUBA  
IN MOSCOW, RUSSIA.

at the same time avoiding surrendering its position or  
influence. It concluded that it is quite evident  
that the communists are playing a very important role  
in Cuba.

Copies being furnished to White House, Vice President,  
Secretary of State and AG by separate letters dated 11/23/59.  
Copies also being furnished Army, Navy, Air Force and CIA  
by letter to Army 11/23/59, with copies to the other agencies.

NOTE:

Classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the enclosure is so  
classified. The enclosure is classified "~~TOP SECRET~~"  
since the information was obtained from a highly-placed  
source, and unauthorized disclosure of this information would  
tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant  
grave damage to the national defense.

- 4 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

Decker

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

November 27, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 11-19-59 setting forth information  
pertaining to a discussion between the informant and  
Lia Shao-chi.

Reairtel, on page eight, paragraph one, states  
in reference to two united fronts "such an international  
united front never existed in history before, but it does  
exist now." Further the last sentence in this paragraph  
makes reference to Latin America.

This paragraph is somewhat vague and it is  
desired that you recontact informant to determine  
additional details concerning the two so-called united  
fronts. If such united fronts are actually in existence,  
the Bureau would like to know the identities of the fronts,  
where they are located, whether they are made up of  
Communist Party (CP) groups or of individuals outside  
of the CP who are supporting the CP. In the event such  
fronts are located in Latin America, details should be  
obtained concerning the make-up of such fronts in that  
area.

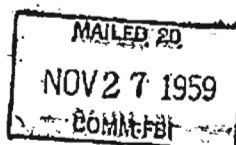
AJD:pwf  
(4)

EX 100

REC-92

100-428091-427  
10 NOV 30 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 2 1959

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

1 - Mr. Decker

November 27, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReBulet 11-17-59 and your airtel 11-21-59.

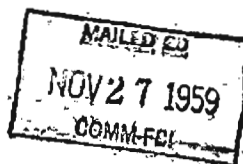
Your airtel concerning the organizational structure of the Communist Party of China (CPC) notes that informant has not had the opportunity to date to completely review his notes concerning the data requested in reBulet and is, therefore, unable to fully answer the questions set forth in reBulet.

In view of the above, the Bureau is withholding dissemination of information in your letter until informant has the opportunity to completely review his notes concerning the specific data requested. You are instructed to interview informant concerning this matter as soon as feasible and obtain all additional details in his possession concerning the CPC organizational structure with particular emphasis on the make-up of the Foreign Section or the International Liaison Department of the CPC.

In submitting the additional details, make reference to your airtel of 11-21-59.

AJD:pwf  
(4)

REC-92



100-428091-428  
10 NOV 30 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 1 - 1959

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson

Mr. Decker

November 27, 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

Mr. Allen W. Dulles  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Administration Building  
2430 E Street, N. W.  
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Allen:

I thought you would be interested in the information contained in the enclosed memorandum. This information was obtained as a result of our over-all coverage of the Communist Party, USA, and pertains to the reaction of the Communist Parties of the Soviet Union and Red China to the peaceful coexistence line currently espoused by Nikita Khrushchev and to the reception the President can expect during his forthcoming visit to the Soviet Union.

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of certain of the sources of our information, it is requested that the contents of this communication be afforded the most careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely,

EDGAR

EX-105

16 DEC 1 1959

BY COURIER SERVICE

5 2 NOV 27

COMM - FBI

100-428091

Enclosure

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified. The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the information was obtained from a highly placed source and unauthorized disclosure of this information would tend to disclose the identity of this source with resultant grave damage to the national defense.

AJD:med (4)

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

57 DEC 2 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 11/18/59

*W.C. Sullivan*

CG 5824-S\* on November 15, 1959, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING for photostating a thirty-page mimeographed document entitled: Statement of the Central Committee, Communist Party of Burma--Issued on the Occasion of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Founding of the Party.

CG 5824-S\* advised that he had received this item from the International Liaison Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China, and that it was delivered to him by the translator assigned to him by the Communist Party of China. This translator is a member of the Young Communist League of China and his name is KOW.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and the New York Division; the Chicago copy is located in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1B14.

- ② - Bureau (Encl. 1) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 1) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK:fes

(4)

ENCLOSURE

L31

EX-105

NOV 30 1959

HQA 53

EDI - 103105  
REC'D 11/18/59

57 DEC 2 1959



## Office Memorandum • UNIT GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: 11/23/59

CG 5824-S\* orally furnished the information on the following page to SA JOHN E. KEATING on November 15, 1959. This report contains information pertaining to HERBERT APTHEKER.

The New York Division is requested to check the serial numbers of the bills listed in this report against the list of money furnished to the Russian or other diplomatic establishments.

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kws  
(4)

*Art. re Anti-Comm. from the Chicago office will be furnished to the Bureau.*

2 ENCLOSURE

*W. J. Jones 11/26/59*

*BLH*  
*Sub B*

EX-105

100-428091-431

24 NOV 25 1959

12-1

LBI

*D. J. Jones*  
*11/26/59*

57 DEC 2 1959

INFORMATION PERTAINING TO HERBERT APTHEKER

During a meeting with RULYANTSEV (phonetic), member of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and Editor-In-Chief of the "World Marxist Review", he requested that MORRIS CHILDS deliver \$200 to HERBERT APTHEKER as payment for an article which APTHEKER had written and which will appear in the Volume II, Number 11, issue of the "World Marxist Review".

On or about November 9, 1959, a messenger brought two \$100 bills to MORRIS CHILDS for delivery to APTHEKER in the United States.

The following are the serial numbers of these two \$100 bills, which are federal reserve notes issued by the Bank of New York:

Series 1934 - B 02094352 A  
Series 1934 A - B 13279000A

100-44691-431  
ENCLOSURE